

REFINITIV

DELTA REPORT

10-K

LAW - CS DISCO, INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2024 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 1708

■ CHANGES	314
■ DELETIONS	648
■ ADDITIONS	746

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 001-40624

CS Disco, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

46-4254444

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

111 Congress Ave.

78701

Suite 900

Austin, Texas

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

(833) 653-4726

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.005	LAW	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes o No x

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes o No x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports); and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/> o	Accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> x
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> o	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> o x

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. x

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report o

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. o

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes o No x

Based on the closing price of the registrant's common stock on the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, which was **June 30, 2023** **June 30, 2024**, the aggregate market value of its shares held by non-affiliates on that date was approximately **\$203.2 million** **\$165.7 million**. Shares of the registrant's common stock held by each executive officer, director and holder of more than 10% of our common stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

The registrant had **61,061,368** **60,383,445** shares of common stock outstanding as of **February 15, 2024** **February 15, 2025**.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement for the **2024** **2025** Annual Meeting of Stockholders are incorporated herein by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K to the extent stated herein. Such Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the registrant's fiscal year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Part I	
Item 1.	Business 5
Item 1A.	Risk Factors 11
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments 43 44
Item 1C.	Cybersecurity 43 44
Item 2.	Properties 44 45
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings 44 46
Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures 45 46
Part II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities 46 47
Item 6.	Reserved 46 47
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 46 47
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk 58 59
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 60
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure 85 86
Item 9A.	Controls and Procedures 85 86
Item 9B.	Other Information 86 87
Item 9C.	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections 86 87
Part III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance 87 88
Item 11.	Executive Compensation 87 88
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters 87 88
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence 87 88
Item 14.	Principal Accounting Fees and Services 87 88
Part IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules 88 89
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary 90 91
Signatures	91 92

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains express or implied forward-looking statements that are based on our management's belief and assumptions and on information currently available to our management. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including statements regarding our future results of operations or financial condition, business strategy and plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "anticipate," "believe," "contemplate," "continue," "could," "estimate," "intend," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "should," "target," "will," or "would" or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions.

These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning the following:

- our expectations regarding our revenue, expenses and other operating results;
- the impact of fluctuations in customer usage based on the timing of and activity driven by legal matters for which our product offerings are used;
- our ability to acquire new customers and successfully retain existing customers;
- our ability to increase usage of our product offerings;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth;
- our ability to achieve or sustain profitability;

- future investments in our business, our anticipated capital expenditures and our estimates regarding our capital requirements;
- the costs and success of our sales and marketing efforts and our ability to promote our brand;
- our growth strategies for our product offerings;
- the estimated addressable market opportunity for our product offerings;
- our reliance on key personnel and our ability to identify, recruit and retain skilled personnel;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth, including any international expansion;
- our ability to maintain, protect and enforce our intellectual property rights and any costs associated therewith;
- the impact of **fluctuations in general macroeconomic conditions, such as fluctuations in inflation and interest rates and the current inflationary environment potential imposition of tariffs in the United States and fluctuating interest rates; abroad, on our or our customers' businesses;**
- the effects of global events, such as the Russia-Ukraine **war** and **Israel-Hamas wars**, **conflict in the Middle East**, on our **business** or our customers' **businesses** and the global economy;
- our ability to compete effectively with existing competitors and new market entrants; and
- the growth rates of the markets in which we compete.

You should not rely on forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K primarily on our current expectations and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and operating results. The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors described in the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results, events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur and actual results, events or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements.

In addition, statements that "we believe" and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based on information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. While we believe that such information provides a reasonable basis for these statements, that information may be limited or incomplete. Our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely on these statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. We undertake no obligation to update any forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or to reflect new information or the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as required by law. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Our forward-looking statements do not reflect the potential impact of any future acquisitions, mergers, dispositions, joint ventures or investments.

SUMMARY OF SELECTED RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH OUR BUSINESS

Our business operations are subject to numerous risks, factors and uncertainties, including those outside of our control, that could cause our actual results to be harmed, including risks regarding the following:

- If our information technology systems or data, including the personal information and other sensitive information we process, or the information technology systems or data of third parties upon whom we rely, are or were compromised, we could experience adverse consequences, including, but not limited, to additional costs, loss of revenue, significant liabilities, harm to our brand, or material disruption of our operations and other adverse consequences.**
- Our substantial growth since inception may not be indicative of our future growth. Our historical growth also makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.
- Our limited operating history and our history of operating losses makes it difficult to evaluate our current business and prospects and may increase the risks associated with your investment.
- Our business depends on customers increasing their use of our product offerings and any loss of customers or decline in their use of our product offerings could harm our business.
- Usage of our product offerings accounts for substantially all of our revenue.
- If we are unable to attract new customers and retain existing customers, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected.
- We rely upon third-party providers of cloud-based infrastructure to host our cloud-based platform. Any disruption in the operations of these third-party providers, limitations on capacity or interference with our use could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- We expect fluctuations in our financial results which may cause quarterly comparisons not to be meaningful.
- If we fail to forecast our revenue accurately or manage our expenditures, or if we fail to meet publicly announced guidance, our operating results could be adversely affected, and our stock price could decline.

- Our revenue growth depends in part on the success of our strategic relationships with law firms and other legal services providers, and if we are unable to establish and maintain successful relationships with them, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.
- The markets in which we participate are competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business will be harmed.
- We employ a pricing model that subjects us to various challenges, and given our limited history with our pricing model, we may not be able to accurately predict the optimal pricing necessary to attract new customers and retain existing customers.
- If we cannot improve and sustain our corporate culture as we grow, our success and our business and competitive position may be harmed.
- We rely on the performance of highly skilled personnel, including our management and other key employees, and the loss of one or more of such personnel, or of a significant number of our team members, could harm our business.
- Our current operations are international in scope and we plan on further geographic expansion, creating a variety of operational challenges.
- Unfavorable conditions in the global economy, including a global or domestic recession or the fear thereof, could cause reductions in legal spending and harm our business.
- We may in the future be subject to legal proceedings and litigation, including intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business. Our business may suffer if it is alleged or determined that our technology infringes the intellectual property rights of others.
- We operate in a highly regulated industry and either are or may be subject to a wide range of federal, state and local, as well as foreign, laws, rules and regulations, and our failure to comply with these laws and regulations may force us to change our operations or harm our business.
- **If our information technology systems or data, including the personal information and other sensitive information we process, or the information technology systems or data of third parties upon whom we rely, are or were compromised, we could experience adverse consequences, including, but not limited, to additional costs, loss of revenue, significant liabilities, harm to our brand, or material disruption of our operations.**
- Insiders have substantial control over us and will be able to influence corporate matters.

Part I

Item 1. Business

Overview

DISCO provides cloud-native, artificial intelligence-powered legal product offerings that simplify legal hold, legal request, ediscovery, legal document review and case management for enterprises, law firms, legal services providers and governments. Our scalable, integrated product offerings enable legal departments to easily collect, process and review enterprise data that is relevant or potentially relevant to legal matters. We leverage a cloud-native architecture and powerful artificial intelligence, or AI, models to automatically identify legally relevant documents and improve the accuracy and speed of legal document review. Our AI models continuously learn from legal work conducted on our product offerings and can be reused across legal matters, which further strengthens our ability to help our customers find evidence and resolve matters faster as they expand usage of our product offerings. We provide legal departments with the ability to centralize legal data into a single platform, improving security and privacy for our customers, enabling transparent collaboration with other legal industry participants and allowing customers to reuse data and lawyer work product across legal matters. By automating the manual, time-consuming and error-prone parts of legal hold, legal request, ediscovery, legal document review and case management, we empower legal departments **lawyers** to focus on delivering better legal outcomes.

Since our incorporation in 2013, DISCO has assembled a team that combines strength in software engineering, cloud computing and AI, with deep legal expertise and a rich understanding of the problems that lawyers and legal professionals face and how they work. This combination of expertise means that our team is distinctly well-positioned to execute on our vision of building technology that powers the legal function across companies in every industry.

Our focus on delivering product offerings that legal professionals value is coupled with a simple and transparent usage-based business model. We believe this enables our customers to easily adopt our product offerings, realize rapid time-to-value, scale their usage within and across product offerings to match their changing needs and collaborate with others. This has allowed us to build a powerful product-led growth engine that expands the usage of our product offerings for more legal matters and use cases within organizations, spreads our product offerings across the legal ecosystem through collaboration and word-of-mouth and increases the value of our product offerings as we collect and process more data and lawyers do more legal work in our platform. As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, we had **1,441** **1,478** enterprises, law firms, legal services providers and government organizations as DISCO customers and a dollar-based net retention rate of **92%** **96%**. We define a customer as of December 31, 2024 we had 315 large customers, defined as an entity that we have a contract with and from whom we have recognized revenue during in excess of \$100,000 over the preceding month, previous 12-month period. See the section sections titled "Our Customers" and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for the definition definitions of a customer and dollar-based net retention rate, rate, respectively.

Law affects everyone, from the largest multinational corporations to local mom-and-pop businesses, from the most powerful national governments to the smallest towns and from major civic organizations to individual citizens. The impact of law on the business world is only growing, with businesses today operating in more jurisdictions than ever before and increasingly exposed to a growing number of constantly changing laws and regulations that can materially damage a company's brand and operations. This has turned the corporate legal function into a mission-critical, strategic component of the modern enterprise and contributed to the growth in global spend on legal services. But despite its enormous scale and attractive opportunities for automation and the application of AI to improve lawyer productivity and job satisfaction, the legal industry has lagged behind other industries in digitization and cloud technology adoption.

Legal work often requires lawyers to collect and review enterprise data to determine the facts. This process includes ediscovery, which refers to the process of collecting, searching and producing digital enterprise data that can constitute documentary evidence and legal document review, which refers to the substantive review of collected digital enterprise data by legal professionals to determine the facts and final evidence in a legal matter. Today, many legal departments rely on a complex and services-heavy network of law firms, legal services providers and legacy point solutions for ediscovery and legal document review. This fragmented, multi-vendor approach is extremely manual, difficult to use and ill-suited to handle the massive growth in the volume, variety and velocity of enterprise data that legal departments are experiencing, which ultimately limits the productivity of legal professionals and their ability to resolve legal matters quickly and on favorable terms. However, recent technological advances such as AI and cloud computing have reached a point of technological maturity where they can enable legal technology applications to transform legal work and automate much of the previously manual, time-consuming work done by legal professionals. At the same time, we believe rapid growth in use of consumer software and other consumer technology, including the proliferation of mobile devices, the generational shift of lawyers and the increasing career mobility of lawyers, are all contributing to a radical change in expectations for legal technology used in the workplace.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our Product Offerings

Since our inception, our principal goal has been to deliver easy-to-use, intuitive, intelligent product offerings that are well-tailored to lawyers' workflows. Our product offerings are enabled by our deep investment in a modern, scalable cloud architecture that accelerates application development. This makes our product offerings robust, scalable and secure and enables us to act as a secure single system of record and engagement for all legal data at enterprise scale. We have built our product offerings to incorporate the latest advances in automation and AI directly into existing lawyer workflows to multiply lawyer productivity across the ediscovery and legal document review lifecycle. For example, our **new** Cecilia AI platform, which was released publicly in the fourth quarter of 2023 in the United States **and in the third quarter of 2024 in Europe**, is a comprehensive suite of features that includes Cecilia Q&A and Cecilia Timelines. Cecilia Q&A is a chatbot that allows lawyers to learn about facts and information in their private DISCO Ediscovery database more efficiently. Cecilia Timelines allows attorneys to automatically create smart timelines at the start of a matter and produce comprehensive reviews with facts succinctly summarized. Our cloud-native, AI-powered software is augmented with deep expertise, consultative professional services and flexible customer support that enables us to be a single-source provider and meet the diverse needs of customers in every industry. With our comprehensive product offerings, legal departments no longer need to rely on a fragmented network of slow, antiquated processes and law firms and service providers manually collecting, searching and reviewing documents. We believe this reduces legal costs, increases lawyer productivity and improves legal outcomes. We intend to extend our product offerings and apply it to other kinds of legal work over time, enabling us to compete for an increasing share of global spend on legal services.

Our comprehensive product offerings currently include:

- **DISCO Hold** automates the manual work necessary to comply with preservation requirements, empowering **legal teams** **lawyers** to preserve data, notify custodians, track holds with a defensible audit trail, and collect data when ready.
- **DISCO Request** automates response compliance for legal requests like service of process requests, subpoenas, and law enforcement requests, giving legal teams control and visibility from intake to resolution.
- **DISCO Ediscovery** automates much of the ediscovery process, saving legal departments from costly and cumbersome manual tasks associated with collecting, processing, enriching, searching, reviewing, analyzing, producing and using enterprise data that is at issue in legal matters.
- **DISCO Review** is an AI-powered document review that consistently delivers legal document reviews that are high quality, on time and on budget.
- **DISCO Case Builder** allows legal professionals to collaborate across teams to effectively build a compelling case by offering a single place to search, organize and review witness testimony and other important legal data.

Key Benefits of Our Product Offerings

Our end-to-end platform was designed to improve the everyday experience of lawyers and legal professionals and improve legal outcomes for legal departments. We deliver the following key benefits:

- **Comprehensive and Turnkey.** We enable customers to consume our offerings in a self-service way or as a turnkey, comprehensive platform, giving our customers the flexibility to tailor their legal hold, legal request, ediscovery, and legal document review processes to their own legal work strategy and use different combinations of our offerings on different subsets of their legal work. The availability of our comprehensive product offerings removes the need for our customers to manage workflows and data transfer between multiple services providers and point solutions, freeing up legal professionals to focus on higher value legal work. Additionally, because we use DISCO Ediscovery internally to deliver DISCO Review, we are able to maintain a tight feedback loop that accelerates improvement of our product offerings and training of our AI models, increasing the effectiveness of our overall platform for all customers over time. Our cloud-native, AI-powered product offerings are augmented with deep expertise, consultative professional services and flexible customer support, enabling us to be a single-source provider and meet the diverse needs of customers across industries.
- **High End-User Satisfaction Driven by Product Offerings Built for Lawyers and Other Legal Professionals.** We strive to create product offerings that are intuitive, easy to use, powerful and comprehensive. Our cloud-native architecture delivers a level of performance comparable to the consumer applications that modern lawyers use every day. Our product offerings bring sophisticated technology, such as AI, to bear at the right points in a legal workflow in a way that feels natural and is not intimidating to the end user. These

characteristics of our product offerings encourage and accelerate widespread adoption by lawyers and other legal professionals, which in turn accelerates the time to value for our customers.

[Table of Contents](#)

- **Increased Accuracy and Quality of Review.** Our product offerings allow lawyers to use AI and analytics integrated into a lawyer-friendly and highly automated workflow to increase the accuracy and quality of legal reviews. These innovations allow lawyers to spend less time finding and fixing human errors and managing the routing of documents through lawyer workflows and more time on higher value tasks that require legal judgment. Customers can realize these benefits either by leveraging DISCO Review or using DISCO Ediscovery as the product offerings on which existing law firms and legal services providers conduct legal document review themselves.
- **Faster Resolution of Legal Matters with Better Outcomes.** Our product offerings enable lawyers to determine the facts and use those facts to assess legal matters and produce evidence more quickly. We believe this enables them to resolve legal matters faster, which can result in significantly reduced legal costs and the reduction or avoidance of legal risks across their full portfolio of legal matters.
- **Scalable, Secure, Single System of Record and Engagement for Legal Data.** The scalability, performance and extensibility of our cloud-native architecture allows customers to use DISCO as a secure single system of record and engagement for all enterprise data related to legal matters at enterprise scale. This enhances the security and integrity of our customers' enterprise data involved in legal matters, provides fine-grained control over user access to this data and the workflows users employ and empowers lawyers to easily search, visualize and interact with the complete corpus of enterprise data involved in legal matters in real time and in one place. With a single system of record and engagement, our AI models can continuously learn from all of a customer's data and legal work product across all legal matters, enabling our customers to gain insights from legal work performed in earlier legal matters to accelerate legal work in subsequent legal matters.
- **Cost Flexibility and Predictability.** Our single, end-to-end platform replaces the fragmented landscape of solutions and vendors historically used by legal departments. The solutions we replace often include separate, high and unpredictable costs for different parts of the ediscovery and legal document review process, such as processing, the review platform, analytics and infrastructure. By contrast, our simple, all-in pricing model and flexible terms align with our customers' needs, are easy to understand and guarantee costs for our customers, allowing legal departments to improve cost predictability and budget planning.

Our Customers

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 1,441 1,478 customers, increasing from 1,327 1,463 as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and 315 large customers, increasing from 289 large customers as of December 31, 2023. Our customers include a diverse set of enterprises across a broad set of industries, as well as law firms, legal services providers of all sizes and governmental organizations. While we serve customers across many different industries, the way in which lawyers and legal professionals use our product offerings is similar regardless of the specific industry in which each customer operates. This commonality has created efficiencies in our sales and marketing and product development efforts because we do not need to tailor them to a wide range of different customer use cases.

We define a customer as an entity that we have a contract with and from whom we have recognized revenue during the preceding month. Legal departments that use our product offerings and use many law firms across their legal matters, as well as law firms and service providers that use our product offerings for multiple clients, are each generally treated as one customer. Regardless of who However, effective December 31, 2024, we contract with, the ultimate payer is almost always the corporate redefined a customer in which in some cases where legal department, with departments, law firms and service providers passing that use our product offerings have separate billing terms, we may count those as multiple customers. We have applied this to our reporting for current and prior periods in the Annual Report on our bills to their clients for reimbursement Form 10-K. We define a large customer as a customer with revenue in excess of \$100,000 over the previous 12-month period.

In 2023, the year ended December 31, 2024, no customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenue and less than 10% of our revenue was generated from customers outside of the United States.

Our Growth Strategies

We are pursuing multiple levers for future growth:

Fuel the DISCO Product-Led Growth Engine

- **Maintain and Advance Our Innovation and Brand.** We intend to keep combining our deep legal domain expertise and commitment to world-class software engineering to continue delivering features and introducing new product offerings to address more areas of legal work.
- **Increase Usage and Penetration Within Our Existing Customer Base.** We believe that we will be able to continue expanding customer relationships, particularly those customers with significant annual ediscovery spend, large practice teams, and practices in legal areas with significant ediscovery needs, by increasing customers' usage of product offerings that they

[Table of Contents](#)

already buy from us, selling more of our existing product offerings to existing customers, and, in the future, introducing additional product offerings to sell to existing customers.

- **Add New Customers.** We believe we have a significant opportunity to further grow our customer base and our market leadership. Differentiated leadership, particularly through those customers with significant annual ediscovery spend, large practice teams, and practices in legal areas with significant ediscovery needs. We believe our differentiated product offerings will enable us to efficiently acquire new customers across all channels.

Extend our Reach

- **Enhance Our Sales Coverage.** We intend to continue to selectively expand our sales force headcount in strategic locations across the United States and globally. We have bifurcated our customers into groups that better reflect their nature and through the reorganization of our sales team, we have developed distinct sales motions that better accommodate these groups.
- **Extend and Strengthen Our Channel Partnerships and Integrations.** We intend to cultivate and leverage channel partners to grow our market presence, enhance the virality of our product offerings and drive greater sales efficiency.
- **Expand Our Offering Portfolio.** We intend to leverage our technology to introduce further offerings that increase lawyer productivity across more and more areas of legal work over time.
- **Expand Internationally.** Our market is global and we have a significant opportunity to expand internationally. In 2023, the year ended December 31, 2024, less than 10% of our revenue was generated by customers outside of the United States.
- **Pursue Strategic Acquisitions and Strategic Investments.** We intend to selectively pursue acquisitions and strategic investments that we believe can expand the functionality and value of our platform and product offerings and bring talent to our company.

Our Employees and Culture

We believe that great achievements come from great people solving big problems, and that our employees are the principal driver of our success. We strive to attract, retain, develop and promote collaborative, curious and high-performing employees across all areas of our business. We are committed to fostering a workplace that values input from every corner of our business and creating an environment where all people feel welcome and connected. We believe that our culture and commitment to giving back to our community are critical to advancing our mission of using technology to strengthen the rule of law.

Our aim is to build a company where great people can do the work of their lives and where every employee can see the impact that their work has on advancing our mission of using technology to strengthen the rule of law. We believe one of the greatest contributors to satisfaction at work is working with people who are good at their jobs and who are also good human beings. We are focused on building a culture that encourages bold experimentation and innovation and that is rigorous about measuring the results of our innovation so that we can direct investment toward ideas that work and away from ideas that do not. Our human capital resources objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, rewarding and integrating our existing and new employees. The principal purposes of our equity and other incentive plans are to attract, retain and motivate selected employees, consultants and directors. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 543 561 full-time employees.

Sales and Marketing

We sell our product offerings through a direct sales force which is organized based on the stages of our sales motion. Our sales organization includes sales development representatives, field sales, inside sales, solution architects and our customer success team. Our sales development representatives are responsible for finding and initiating contact with prospective customers, booking initial meetings with our sales team and demonstrating our product offerings. Our field and inside sales teams are responsible for converting interested prospects into DISCO customers and then expanding our relationship with existing customers by increasing their usage of our product offerings and cross-selling additional offerings. We have organized our field and inside sales teams to target customers based on the nature and type of customer. In doing so, we have developed distinct sales motions that better accommodate our different groups of customers. Our solution architects provide deep expertise in our technology and are responsible for providing current and prospective clients with technical and workflow sales consulting. Once a customer is signed, our customer success team is responsible for onboarding our customers and driving user adoption in each customer organization. Our customer success professionals maintain ongoing relationships with users at our customers and partner with our sales team to secure referrals, capture upsell opportunities and improve customer satisfaction.

Table of Contents

In addition to our direct sales force, we also sell through legal services providers who buy our product offerings and resell them to their own customers, often in combination with professional services. The customers of our customers who are legal services providers are generally legal departments and law firms. Some of our law firm customers additionally buy our product offerings for the purpose of reselling them to their clients, who are legal departments, often in combination with professional services and legal services.

One particular area of focus of our sales team is the conversion of users into customers. Our typical entry into an organization is through lawyers at corporate legal departments and law firms. These or other customers also use our product offerings to collaborate with other legal industry participants who may or may not be our customers. For example, a legal department may add users who work at law firms that are not yet our customers. We aim to proactively secure referrals to other prospective customers as well as converting users of our product offerings who are not yet customers.

Our marketing activities are focused on building our brand reputation, increasing awareness of our product offerings among potential customers, converting users into customers and otherwise driving customer demand. We reach potential customers and generate leads for our sales team through a combination of customer prospecting, content

marketing, social media, digital marketing, public relations, event marketing and sponsorships. We also incorporate lead generation directly into our product experience, with buttons that enable our customers to easily increase their usage, add new matters and engage our experts for additional support.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 174 151 professionals in our sales and marketing organization.

Research and Development

Our research and development organization is responsible for the design, development, testing and delivery of our cloud-native product offerings and platform. We believe that our substantial and continued investment in research and development, including hiring top engineering talent, in conjunction with our focus on having lawyers and legal professionals involved in every aspect of the product development process is critical to developing our product offerings and expanding our leadership position. Additionally, our product development process and roadmap are informed by the continuous feedback we receive from customers who use our software as well as our employees who use our software as part of our DISCO Review offering and in our support and professional services organization.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 133 163 employees in our research and development organization.

Our Competition

Our market is rapidly evolving and highly competitive. Almost all potential customers have existing solutions for ediscovery and legal document review in place, which typically consists of a mix of cloud-based solutions, on-premise point solutions and human professional services. To win new customers, we must displace these incumbent solutions as customers open up to evaluations of new product offerings or are willing to add to their existing portfolio.

We believe our competitors fall into several categories:

- **Legal services providers.** Competitors in this category include large dedicated legal services providers such as Consilio LLC, Epiq Systems, Inc. and KLDisclosure Inc., the legal services divisions of large professional

services firms such as Deloitte & Touche LLP, Ernst and Young LLP, KPMG LLP and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP and a large number of smaller regional and local legal services providers. Certain law firms also provide ediscovery solutions and legal document review services to their clients that may compete with our product offerings for discrete matters.

- **Legacy on-premise software.** Competitors in this category include Nuix Limited, Open Text Corporation, Relativity ODA LLC, or Relativity, RELX PLC and Thomson Reuters Corporation, as well as many other smaller software companies.
- **Cloud software.** Competitors in this category include Everlaw, Inc., Relativity through its RelativityOne product offering and Reveal Data Corporation (which recently acquired another competitor, Logik Systems, Inc. d/b/a Logikcull) as well as many other smaller software companies.

In addition, we expect to expand our product offerings to address additional areas of the legal function and we will likely face further competition from existing companies in such areas.

[Table of Contents](#)

We believe the principal competitive factors in our market include the following:

- level of user satisfaction;
- ease of deployment, implementation and use;
- scalability, reliability, security and performance;
- breadth of offering;
- product offering features and capabilities;
- accuracy, quality and speed of review;
- ability to connect multiple stakeholders in cloud-based product offerings;
- quality and use of AI;
- comprehensiveness, quality and availability of support and professional services;
- brand awareness and reputation; and
- cost and predictability of costs.

We believe we generally compete favorably with our competitors on the basis of these factors. However, certain of our competitors may have greater name recognition, longer operating histories, more established customers, substantially greater financial and technical resources and larger sales and marketing budgets than we do.

Intellectual Property

We rely on certain intellectual property rights, including patents, copyrights, trademarks and trade secrets, as well as contractual protections to establish and protect our proprietary rights with respect to employees, contractors, customers and partners.

We have certain registrations (and applications for registration) for intellectual property rights. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we held nine 12 granted U.S. granted patents and had 16 20 pending U.S. patent applications. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we held one U.S. trademark, had three two pending U.S. trademarks and held nine eight domain names in U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. The The existence of a pending application is not an assurance that it will issue or lead to a registration.

Government Regulation

Our business is and will continue to be subject to extensive and evolving U.S. federal, state and foreign laws, rules and regulations, including the rules and regulations of the organizations and other authorities governing the legal profession in the jurisdictions in which we or our customers operate. In addition, we are subject to regulations and laws specifically governing the internet and the collection, storage, processing, transfer and other use of personal information and other customer data. We are also subject to laws and regulations involving taxes, privacy and data security, anti-spam, content protection, electronic contracts and communications, mobile communications, unencumbered internet access to our product offerings, the design and operation of websites and internet neutrality. See the section titled "Risk Factors - Risks related to Litigation, Regulatory Compliance and Governmental Matters - We operate in a highly regulated industry, and either are or may be subject to a wide range of federal, state and local, as well as foreign, laws, rules and regulations and our failure to comply with these laws and regulations may force us to change our operations or harm our business."

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in Delaware in December 2013. Our principal executive offices are located at 111 Congress Ave., Suite 900, Austin, Texas 78701, and our telephone number at that address is (833) 653-4726. Our website address is www.csdisco.com. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and you should not consider information on our website to be part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Available Information

Our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any amendment to these reports are filed with the SEC. Such reports and other information filed by us with the SEC are available free of charge

[Table of Contents](#)

on our website at ir.csdisco.com when such reports are available on the SEC's website. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at www.sec.gov. The information contained on the websites referenced in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is not incorporated by reference into this filing. Further, our references to website URLs are intended to be inactive textual references only.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our operations and financial results are subject to various risks and uncertainties, including those described below. You should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the financial and other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of, or that we currently believe are not material, may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. If any of the following risks or others not specified below materialize, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. Unless otherwise indicated, references in these risk factors to our business being harmed will include harm to our business, reputation, brand, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. As a result, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

Risks Related to Information Technology and Cybersecurity

The unavailability of or change in the terms or nature of access to third-party technology could harm our business.

We license certain software from third parties and incorporate or integrate such components into and with our product offerings. Certain third-party software has become central to the operation and delivery of our product offerings. Any inability to license necessary third-party technology in the future, or maintain sufficient rights or reasonable terms under existing third-party technology that we rely upon, could have an adverse effect on our business or operating results and adversely affect our ability to compete.

A large portion of our third-party software license contracts have fixed durations and may be renewed only by mutual consent. There is no assurance that we will be able to renew these contracts as they expire or that such renewals will be on the same or substantially similar terms or on conditions that are commercially reasonable to us. If we fail to renew these contracts as they expire, we may be unable to offer certain aspects of our product offerings to our customers. In addition, all of our third-party software licenses are nonexclusive; and therefore, our competitors may obtain the right to license certain of the technology covered by these agreements to compete directly with us.

If certain of our third-party licensors were to change product offerings, cease actively supporting the technologies, fail to update and enhance the technologies to keep pace with changing industry standards, encounter technical difficulties in the continuing development of these technologies, significantly increase prices, terminate our licenses, cease operations, suffer significant capacity or supply chain constraints or suffer significant disruptions, we would need to seek alternative suppliers and incur additional internal or external development costs to ensure continued performance of our product offerings. Such alternatives may not be available on attractive terms or may not be as widely accepted or as effective as the current licenses provided by our existing suppliers. Furthermore, certain customers may require that we use or ensure that our product offerings are compatible with certain enterprise software offerings, such as Microsoft Office 365. If we fail to obtain licenses to use such third-party offerings or otherwise integrate our product offerings with such offerings, our business may be harmed. If the cost of licensing or maintaining the third-party intellectual property significantly increases, our operating earnings could significantly decrease. In addition, interruption in functionality of our product offerings as a result of changes in or with third-party licensors could adversely affect our commitments to customers, future sales of our product offerings and harm our business.

Elements of our product offerings use open source software, which may restrict the functionality of our product offerings or require that we release the source code of certain applications subject to those licenses.

Our product offerings incorporate software licensed under open source licenses and we expect to continue to incorporate software licensed under open source licenses in the future. Such open source licenses sometimes require that source code subject to the license be made available to the public and that any modifications or derivative works to open source software continue to be licensed under open source licenses. Few courts have interpreted open source licenses and the manner in which these licenses may be interpreted and enforced is therefore subject to some uncertainty. We rely on multiple software programmers to design our proprietary technologies and we do not exercise complete control over the development efforts of our programmers and we cannot be certain that our programmers have not incorporated open source software into our proprietary product offerings and technologies or that they will not do so in the future. There is a risk that open source licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions, restrictions or costs on our ability to provide or distribute our product offerings. To that end, while we try to mitigate the likelihood of such risks, we may from time to time face claims from third parties alleging ownership of, or demanding release or general availability of, the open source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. These claims could result in litigation, which could be costly for us to defend and could adversely affect our core functionality and services. If we face such problems and attempt or are required to re-engineer our product offerings to mitigate them, it could require significant additional research and development resources and we may not be able to complete it successfully or in a timely manner. In addition to risks related to license requirements, usage of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. Many of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage and could reduce or eliminate the value of our product offerings and technologies and materially and adversely affect our ability to sustain and grow our business.

We and the third parties with whom we work are subject to stringent and evolving U.S. and foreign laws, regulations, and rules, contractual obligations, industry standards, policies and other obligations related to data privacy and security. Our (or the third parties with whom we rely) actual or perceived failure to comply with privacy, data protection and information security laws, regulations and other non-regulatory obligations related to data privacy and security could lead to regulatory investigations or actions, litigation (including class claims), fines and penalties, disruptions of our business operations, reputational harm, loss of revenue or profits, loss of customer sales, or otherwise harm our business.

In the ordinary course of business, we collect, receive, store, process, generate, use, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit, and share (collectively, process) personal information, client information, and other sensitive information, including proprietary and confidential business information, trade secrets, intellectual property, and sensitive third-party data. As a result, we are, or may become, subject to numerous federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations, guidance, industry standards and other obligations regarding privacy, data protection, information security and processing and protection of personal information and other content, the scope of which is changing, subject to differing interpretations and may be inconsistent among countries, or conflict with other rules. We are also subject to the terms of our internal and externally facing privacy policies and obligations to third parties (including contractual) related to privacy, data protection and information security. We strive to comply with applicable laws, regulations, policies and other legal obligations relating to privacy, data protection and information security. However, the regulatory framework for privacy and data protection worldwide is unclear and evolving rapidly, and is likely to remain uncertain, for the foreseeable future. We expect that there will continue to be new laws, regulations and industry standards concerning privacy, data protection and information security proposed and enacted in various jurisdictions. There is a risk that the requirements of these laws and regulations, or of contractual or other obligations relating to data privacy or information security, will be interpreted or applied in a manner that is, or is alleged to be, inconsistent with our management and processing practices, our policies or procedures or the features of our product offerings. We may face challenges in addressing these requirements and making necessary changes to our policies and practices and may incur significant costs and expenses in an effort to do so.

Outside the United States, an increasing number of laws, regulations, and industry standards apply to privacy, data protection and information security and impose strict requirements for processing personal information, including the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation, or EU GDPR and the United Kingdom's version of the GDPR or UK GDPR.

The EU GDPR and UK GDPR are wide-ranging in scope and impose numerous requirements, including requiring that consent of individuals to whom the personal information relates is obtained in certain circumstances, requiring additional disclosures to individuals regarding data processing activities, requiring that appropriate safeguards are implemented to protect the security and confidentiality of personal information, creating mandatory data breach notification requirements in certain circumstances and requiring that certain measures (including contractual requirements) are put in place when engaging third-party data processors. The EU GDPR, permits data protection authorities to impose large penalties for violations of the regulation, including potential fines of up to €20 million, 17.5 million pounds sterling under the UK GDPR or, in each case, 4% of annual global revenue, whichever is greater; or private litigation related to processing of personal information brought by classes of data subjects or consumer protection organizations authorized at law to represent their interests. The EU GDPR and UK GDPR also provides individuals with various rights in respect of their personal information, including rights of access, erasure, portability, rectification, restriction and objection and confers a private right of action on data subjects and consumer associations to lodge complaints with supervisory authorities (including group actions), seek judicial remedies and obtain compensation for damages resulting from violations of the EU and UK GDPR. The EU GDPR requirements may apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information between us and our subsidiaries, including employee information.

Moreover, in the ordinary course of business, we may transfer personal information from Europe and other jurisdictions to the United States or other countries. Europe and other jurisdictions have enacted data laws requiring data to be localized or limiting the transfer of personal information to other countries. For example, the EU GDPR generally restricts the transfer of personal information to countries outside the EEA absent certain safeguards. Laws in Switzerland and the UK similarly restrict personal information transfers outside of those jurisdictions to countries such as the United States that do not provide an adequate level of protection for personal information. Although there are currently various mechanisms that may be used to transfer personal information from the EEA and UK to the United States in compliance with law, such as the EEA standard contractual clauses, the UK's International Data Transfer Agreement / Addendum, and the EU-U.S. Data Privacy Framework and the UK extension thereto (which allows for transfers to relevant U.S.-based organizations who self-certify compliance and participate in the Framework), these mechanisms are subject to legal challenges, and there is no assurance that we can satisfy or rely on these measures to lawfully transfer personal information to the United States. If there is no lawful manner for us to transfer personal information from the EEA, the UK, or other jurisdictions to the United States, or if the requirements for a legally-compliant transfer are too onerous, we could face significant adverse consequences, including the interruption or degradation of our operations, the need to relocate part of or all of our business or data processing activities to other jurisdictions (such as Europe) at significant expense, increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines and penalties, the inability to transfer data and work with partners, vendors and other third parties, and injunctions against our

processing or transferring of personal information necessary to operate our business. Additionally, companies that transfer personal information out of the EEA and UK to other jurisdictions, particularly to the United States, are subject to increased scrutiny from regulators, individual litigants, and activist groups.

Some European regulators have prevented companies from transferring personal information out of Europe for allegedly violating the GDPR's cross-border data transfer limitations. Regulators in the United States such as the Department of Justice are also increasingly scrutinizing certain personal information transfers and have proposed and may enact certain data localization requirements. One example of this is the Biden Administration's executive order Preventing Access to Americans' Bulk Sensitive Personal Data and United States Government-Related Data by Countries of Concern.

In the United States, federal, state, and local governments have enacted numerous privacy, data protection and information security laws, including data breach notification laws, personal information privacy laws, consumer protection laws and other similar laws. For example, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, or CCPA, which imposes obligations on businesses to which it applies. The CCPA gives California residents rights to access and require deletion of their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing and data processing activities, such as targeted advertising, profiling, and automated decision-making. The exercise of these rights may impact our business and ability to provide our products and services. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations (up to \$7,500 per intentional violation), as well as a private right of action for data breaches that may increase data breach litigation. At least eighteen other states have also passed comprehensive privacy laws and similar laws are being considered in several other states, as well as at the federal and local levels. Certain states also impose stricter requirements for processing certain personal information, including sensitive information, such as conducting data privacy impact assessments. These state laws allow for statutory fines for noncompliance. If we become subject to these or other new state or federal data privacy laws, we may have to comply with additional obligations which may increase legal risk and compliance costs for us and third parties with whom we work.

We are also bound by contractual obligations related to data privacy and security, and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful. For example, certain privacy, data protection and information security laws, such as the

GDPR and the CCPA, require our customers to impose specific contractual restrictions on their service providers. We publish privacy policies, marketing materials, whitepapers, and other statements, such as statements related to compliance with certain certifications or self-regulatory principles, concerning data privacy and security. Although we endeavor to comply with our published information security and privacy policies, certifications and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or may be perceived to have failed to do so. Moreover, despite our efforts, we may not be successful in achieving compliance if our employees or third parties with whom we work do not comply with our published policies, certifications, and documentation. Regulators in the United States are increasingly scrutinizing these statements, and any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our policies, certifications and documentation, our data privacy- or information security-related obligations to customers or other third parties or any of our other legal obligations relating to data privacy or information security may result in significant consequences. These consequences may include, but are not limited to, governmental investigations or enforcement actions (e.g., investigations, fines, penalties, audits, inspections), litigation, claims or public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others, which could result in significant liability or cause our customers to lose trust in us, additional reporting requirements and/or oversight, bans on processing personal information, or orders to destroy or not use personal information, any of which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and business. Furthermore, the costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, the laws, documentation, certifications, regulations and policies that are applicable to the businesses of our customers may limit the adoption and use of, and reduce the overall demand for, our product offerings. Additionally, if third parties with whom we work, such as vendors or developers, violate applicable data privacy or security laws or regulations, certifications, documentation or our policies, such violations may also put our customers' content at risk and could in turn have an adverse effect on our business.

Any significant change to applicable laws, regulations or industry practices regarding the collection, use, retention, security or disclosure of our customers' data, or regarding the manner in which the express or implied consent of customers for the collection, use, retention or disclosure of such content is obtained, could increase our costs and require us to modify our product offerings, possibly in a material manner, which we may be unable to complete and may limit our ability to store and process customer data or develop new applications and features. Preparing for and complying with these obligations requires us to devote significant resources and may necessitate changes to our services, information technologies, systems, and practices and to those of any third parties that process personal information on our behalf.

Our business is reliant on revenue from behavioral, interest-based, or tailored advertising (collectively, "targeted advertising"), but delivering targeted advertisements is becoming increasingly difficult due to changes to our ability to gather information about user behavior through third party platforms, new laws and regulations, and consumer resistance.

Major technology platforms on which we rely to gather information about consumers have adopted or proposed measures to provide consumers with additional control over the collection, use, and sharing of their personal information for targeted advertising purposes. For example, in 2021, Apple began allowing users to more easily opt-out of activity tracking across devices. In February 2022, Google announced similar plans to adopt additional privacy controls on its Android devices to allow users to limit sharing of their data with third parties and reduce cross-device tracking for advertising purposes.

Additionally, Google has announced that it intends to phase out third-party cookies in its Chrome browser, which could make it more difficult for us to target advertisements. Other browsers, such as Firefox and Safari, have already adopted similar measures. In addition, legislative proposals and present laws and regulations regulate the use of cookies and other tracking technologies, electronic communications, and marketing. For example, in the EEA and the UK, regulators are increasingly focusing on compliance with requirements related to the targeted advertising ecosystem. European regulators have issued significant fines in certain circumstances where the regulators alleged that appropriate consent was not obtained in connection with targeted advertising activities. It is anticipated that the ePrivacy Regulation and national implementing laws will replace the current national laws implementing the ePrivacy Directive, which may require us to make significant operational changes. In the United States, the CCPA, for example, grants California residents the right to opt-out of a company's sharing of personal information for targeted advertising purposes as well as a company's disclosure of personal information in exchange for money or other valuable consideration, and requires covered businesses to honor user-enabled browser opt-out signals from the Global Privacy Control.

Partially as a result of these developments, individuals are becoming increasingly resistant to the collection, use, and sharing of personal information to deliver targeted advertising. Individuals are now more aware of options related to consent, "do not track" mechanisms (such as browser opt-out signals from the Global Privacy Control), and "ad-blocking" software to prevent the collection of their personal information for targeted advertising purposes. As a result, we may be required to change the way we market our products, and any of these developments or changes could materially impair our ability to reach new or existing customers or otherwise negatively affect our operations.

If our information technology systems or data, including the personal information and other sensitive information we process, or the information technology systems or data of third parties with whom we work, are or were comprised or affected by a cybersecurity incident, we could experience adverse consequences, including, but not limited to, additional costs, loss of revenue, significant liabilities, harm to our brand, material disruption of our operations and other adverse consequences.

In the ordinary course of business, we and the third parties with whom we work, collect, receive, store, process, generate, use, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit and share (collectively, process) potentially highly sensitive and confidential electronic documentation for use by our law firm and non-law firm customers in various legal matters, including litigation and governmental investigations and, as a result, we and the third parties with whom we work face a variety of evolving threats. Due to the nature of our services, and the legal and regulatory context in which our services are utilized by customers, our ability to protect the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our customers' information is critical to our ability to attract and retain customers, generate revenue and the overall success of our business, and our failure or perceived failure to maintain adequate protections could materially affect our business.

Our information technology systems and those of third parties with whom we work are potentially vulnerable to breakdown or other damage or interruption from service interruptions, system malfunction, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication, electrical failures and security incidents. Cyberattacks and other malicious internet-based activity continue to increase and are increasingly difficult to detect, respond to and mitigate. Other evolving threats to our information systems and data include, but are not limited to, social engineering attacks (including through deep fakes, which may be increasingly more difficult to identify as fake, and phishing attacks), malicious code (such as viruses and worms), malware (including as a result of advanced persistent threat intrusions), denial-of-service attacks (credential stuffing), credential harvesting, personnel misconduct or error, and supply-chain attacks. In addition to traditional computer "hackers," threat actors, internal personnel, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state supported actors and organized criminals now engage in attacks. We have and may in the future experience a security incident or significant vulnerability, including without limitation, those resulting from acts, errors or omissions of our personnel (including those caused by our, or our vendors', employees or contractors), including inadvertent storage or disclosure of personal information, our confidential information, or our customers' confidential information, or coding errors, defects and bugs, or accidentally providing a customer with access to or copies of another customer's confidential information. Ransomware and cyber extortion attacks, including those perpetrated by organized criminal threat actors, nation-states, and nation-state-supported actors, are becoming increasingly prevalent and can lead to significant interruptions in our operations, loss of data and income, leaks and public disclosures of sensitive information, extortion of our customers, reputational harm, and diversion of funds. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting such payments. It may be difficult and/or costly to detect, investigate, mitigate, contain, and remediate a security incident. Our efforts to do so may not be successful. Actions taken by us or the third parties with whom we work to detect, investigate, mitigate, contain, and remediate a security incident could result in outages, data losses, and disruptions of our business. Threat actors may also gain access to other networks and systems after a compromise of our networks and systems. Additionally, our employees are routinely working remotely, which may pose additional data security risks to our information technology systems and data, as more of our employees utilize network connections, computers, and other devices outside our premises or network, including while working at home, while in transit and in public locations.

Future or past business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies. Furthermore, we may discover security issues that were not found during due diligence of such acquired or integrated entities, and it may be difficult to integrate companies into our information technology environment and security program.

Any of these threats and issues could lead to a security incident and significant adverse consequences, including compromise of our system infrastructure or the loss, destruction, alteration, denial of access to, disclosure or dissemination of, or damage or unauthorized access to, our information technology systems, data (including trade secrets or other confidential information, intellectual property, proprietary business information and personal information) or data that is processed or maintained on our behalf, or other assets. For example, we have been the target of unsuccessful phishing attempts in the past, and expect such attempts will continue in the future.

We rely on third-parties and third-party technologies to operate critical business systems to process personal information, confidential information, customer information, intellectual property and other sensitive information in a variety of contexts, including, without limitation, cloud-based infrastructure, data center facilities, encryption and authentication technology, employee email, content delivery to customers, and other functions. We work with third-parties to provide other products, services, parts, or otherwise to operate our business. Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited, and these third parties may not have adequate information security measures in place. If the third-parties with whom we work experience a security incident or other interruption, we could experience adverse consequences. While we may be entitled to damages if the third-party with whom we work fail to satisfy their privacy or security-related obligations to us, any award may be insufficient to cover our damages, or we may be unable to recover such award. In addition, supply-chain attacks have increased in frequency and severity, and we cannot guarantee that third parties' infrastructure in our supply chain or our third-party partners' supply chains have not been compromised.

While we have implemented security measures designed to protect against security incidents, there can be no assurance that these measures will be effective. We may expend significant resources or modify our business activities to try to protect against security incidents. Additionally, certain data privacy and security obligations may require us to implement and maintain specific security measures to protect our information technology systems and sensitive data.

We take steps designed to detect, mitigate and remediate security vulnerabilities in our information systems (such as our hardware and/or software, including that of third parties upon which we rely). We may not, however, detect and remediate them all on a timely basis. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures designed to address any such identified vulnerabilities, bugs, and errors. Even if we have issued or otherwise made patches or information for vulnerabilities available in our software applications, products or services, our customers may be unwilling or unable to deploy such patches and use such information effectively and in a timely manner. Vulnerabilities could be exploited and result in a security incident. These vulnerabilities, bugs, errors or defects alone, or a combination of them, could pose material risks to our business. Further, the cost to respond to a security breach and/or to mitigate any security vulnerabilities that may be identified could be significant, our efforts to address these issues may not be successful, and these issues could result in interruptions, delays, cessation of service, negative publicity, loss of customer trust, diminished use of our product offerings as well as other harms to our business and our competitive position. These adverse consequences could force us to spend money, divert management's time and attention, increase our costs of doing business, or adversely affect our reputation.

We employ a shared responsibility model where our customers are responsible for using, configuring and otherwise implementing security measures related to our platform, services and products in a manner that meets applicable cybersecurity standards, complies with laws, and addresses their information security risk. As part of this shared responsibility security model, we make certain security features available to our customers that can be implemented at our customers' discretion, or identify security areas or measures for which our customers are responsible. For example, our customers are responsible for configuring multi-factor authentication on their accounts. In certain cases where

our customers choose not to implement, or incorrectly implement, those features or measures, misuse our services, or otherwise experience their own vulnerabilities, policy violations, credential exposure or security incidents, even if we are not the cause of a resulting customer security issue or incident, our customer relationships reputation, and revenue in the future may be adversely impacted.

If we, or the third parties with whom we work, experience a security incident or are perceived to have experienced a security incident, we may experience material adverse consequences, which could include: government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections); additional reporting requirements and/or oversight; breach of our customer contracts, restrictions on processing information (including personal information); litigation (including class action claims); indemnification obligations; negative publicity; reputational harm; loss of customers; monetary fund diversions; diversion of management attention; restrict our ability to engage with new customers; interruptions in or the cessation of our operations (including availability of data); financial loss; competitive disadvantage; and other similar harms. Security incidents and material attendant consequences may prevent or cause customers to stop using our services, deter new customers from using our services, and negatively impact our ability to grow and operate our business. We could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our product offerings and/or platform capabilities, which could have an adverse effect on our business. Additionally, there can be no assurance that the limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages and in some cases our customer agreements do not limit our remediation costs or liability with respect to data breaches. We cannot be sure that such coverage will continue to be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all, or that such coverage will pay future claims.

In addition to experiencing a security incident, third parties may gather, collect, or infer sensitive data about us from public sources, data brokers, or other means that reveals competitively sensitive details about our organization and could be used to undermine our competitive advantage or market position.

Notifications and follow-up actions related to a security incident could impact our reputation, result in a loss of customers and prospects, and cause us to incur significant costs, including legal expenses and remediation costs. We may have contractual and legal obligations under applicable data privacy and security laws to notify relevant stakeholders of security breaches, or we may voluntarily choose to notify relevant stakeholders including affected individuals, customers, regulators, and investors, of security incidents, or to take other actions, such as providing credit monitoring and identify theft protection services. Such disclosures and related actions can be costly, and the disclosure or the failure to comply with such applicable requirements could lead to adverse consequences including negative publicity, which may cause our customers or prospective customers to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to and/or alleviate problems caused by the actual or perceived security breach.

We use artificial intelligence in our products and operations, which may result in operational challenges, legal liability, reputational concerns and competitive risks.

We have incorporated artificial intelligence, or AI, including generative artificial intelligence, or generative AI, features into our product and services as well as our internal operations. The incorporation of generative AI has the potential to result in adverse effects to our financial condition, results or reputation. The use of generative AI technology and processes at scale is relatively new and may lead to challenges, concerns and risks that are significant or that we may not be able to predict, especially if our use of these technologies in our products and services becomes more important to our operations over time. Generative AI features may be difficult to deploy successfully due to operational issues inherent to the nature of such technologies, including the development and maintenance of the technology used, and our customers' reluctance or failure to adopt or implement our new products and features as intended.

Additionally, sensitive data of the Company or our customers could be leaked, disclosed, or revealed as a result of or in connection with our employees', personnel's, or vendors' use of generative AI technologies. Any sensitive information (including confidential, competitive, proprietary, or personal information) that we input into a third-party generative AI / machine learning, or ML, platform could be leaked or disclosed to others, including if sensitive information is used to train the third parties' AI/ML model. Additionally, where an AI/ML model ingests personal information and makes inferences using such data, those technologies may reveal other personal or sensitive information generated by the model. Moreover, AI/ML models may create flawed, incomplete, or inaccurate outputs, some of which may appear correct. This may happen if the inputs that the model relied on were inaccurate, incomplete or flawed (including if a bad actor "poisons" the AI/ML with bad inputs or logic), or if the logic of the AI/ML is flawed (a so-called "hallucination"). We may use AI/ML outputs to make certain decisions. Due to these potential inaccuracies or flaws, the model could be biased and could lead us to make decisions that could bias certain individuals (or classes of individuals), and adversely impact their rights, employment, and ability to obtain certain pricing, products, services, or benefits.

Our employees and personnel use generative AI technologies to perform their work, and the disclosure and use of personal information in generative AI technologies is subject to various privacy laws and other privacy obligations. Governments have passed and are likely to pass additional laws regulating generative AI. Our use of this technology could result in additional compliance costs, regulatory investigations and actions, and lawsuits. If we are unable to use generative AI, it could make our business less efficient and result in competitive disadvantages.

The development and use of AI/ML presents various privacy and security risks that may impact our business. AI/ML are subject to privacy, data protection and information security laws, as well as increasing regulation and scrutiny. Several jurisdictions around the globe, including Europe and certain U.S. states, have proposed, enacted, or are considering laws governing the development and use of AI/ML, such as the EU's AI Act. We expect other jurisdictions will adopt similar laws. Additionally, certain privacy laws extend rights to consumers (such as the right to delete certain personal information) and regulate automated decision making, which may be incompatible with our use of AI/ML. These obligations may make it harder for us to conduct our business using AI/ML, lead to regulatory fines or penalties, require us to change our business practices, retrain our AI/ML, or prevent or limit our use of AI/ML. For example, the FTC has required other companies to turn over (or disgorge) valuable insights or trainings generated through the use of AI/ML where they allege the company has violated privacy and consumer protection laws. If we cannot use AI/ML or that use is restricted, our business may be less efficient, or we may be at a competitive disadvantage.

We make numerous statements online and in our marketing materials describing our use and integration of generative AI in our products and services. Although we endeavor to be accurate with our public statements and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. Our statements regarding our AI-supported features and use of generative AI can subject us to potential government or legal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair, or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Should any of these statements prove to be untrue or be perceived as untrue, even though circumstances beyond our reasonable control, we may face litigation, disputes, claims, investigations, inquiries or other proceedings which could adversely affect our business, reputation, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Growth and Capital Requirements

Our substantial growth since inception may not be indicative of our future growth. Our historical growth also makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and may increase the risk that we will not be successful.

We have experienced substantial growth in our business, including significant growth in headcount, our number of customers, usage, and amount of data delivered across our product offerings, since inception. For example, our revenue was ~~\$138.1 million~~ \$144.8 million and ~~\$135.2 million~~ \$138.1 million for the years ended ~~December 31, 2023~~ December 31, 2024 and ~~2022~~ 2023, respectively. You should not rely on the revenue growth reflected by any prior quarterly or annual period as an indication of our future performance.

Although our revenues increased ~~from 2022 to 2023, year over year~~, our rate of revenue growth has declined from prior periods and our quarterly revenue within individual product offerings has fluctuated. Our revenue growth rate may continue to decline, and our revenue may decline, in the future as a result of a variety of factors, including the maturation of our business, increased competition, negative media or industry or financial analyst commentary regarding us or our product offerings, changes in personnel, changes to technology, a decrease or periodic fluctuations in the growth of our overall market, changes in the volume of legal matters and other organizational changes affecting our customer base and resulting in litigation, or our failure, for any reason, to continue to take advantage of growth opportunities. Overall growth of our revenue depends on a number of factors, including our ability to:

- price our product offerings effectively so that we are able to attract new customers and expand sales to our existing customers;
- expand the functionality of our product offerings;
- maintain and expand the rates at which customers use our product offerings;
- provide our customers with support that meets their needs;
- maintain or increase customer satisfaction with our product offerings;
- continue to introduce and sell our product offerings to new markets;
- continue to develop new functionality within our product offerings and successfully further optimize our product offerings, including continued innovation of our artificial intelligence system for legal documents;
- successfully identify and acquire or invest in businesses, products or technologies that we believe could complement or expand our product offerings;
- recruit, hire, train, ~~manage, and manage additional~~ retain sufficient qualified developers, professionals and sales and marketing personnel; and
- increase awareness of our brand on a global basis and successfully compete with other companies.

We may not successfully accomplish any of these objectives, and as a result, it is difficult for us to forecast our future results of operations. If the assumptions that we use to plan our business are incorrect or change in reaction to changes in the markets in which we operate, or if we are unable to maintain consistent revenue or revenue growth, our stock price could be volatile, and it may be difficult to achieve and maintain profitability.

[Table of Contents](#)

In addition, we expect to continue to expend substantial financial and other resources on:

- our technology infrastructure, including systems architecture, scalability, availability, performance and security;
- sales and marketing, including ~~the any~~ future expansion of our sales organization to engage existing and prospective customers, increase brand awareness and drive adoption of our product offerings;
- product development, including investments in our development team and the development of new functionality for our product offerings and in the protection of our intellectual property rights related to our product development;
- services and support for the benefit and assistance of customers using our product offerings;
- acquisitions or strategic investments;
- international expansion; and
- general administration, including the legal and accounting expenses associated with being a public company.

These investments may not be successful on the timeline we anticipate or at all and may not result in increased revenue growth. If we are unable to maintain or increase our revenue at a rate sufficient to offset the expected increase in our costs, our business, financial position and results of operations will be harmed, and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability over the long term. Additionally, we have encountered, and may in the future encounter, risks and uncertainties frequently experienced by growing companies in rapidly changing industries, such as unforeseen operating expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other known or unknown factors that may result in losses in future periods. If our revenue growth does not meet our expectations in future periods, our business, financial position and results of operations may be harmed, and we may not achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

We may not be able to successfully manage our growth and, if we are not able to grow efficiently, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed.

The rapid growth we have experienced in our business places significant demands on our operational infrastructure. As usage of our product offerings grows, we will need to devote additional resources to improving and maintaining our infrastructure and integrating with third-party applications, including open source software. In addition, we will need to appropriately scale our internal business systems and our services organization, including customer support and professional services, to serve our growing customer base. Any failure of or delay in these efforts could lead to impaired system performance and reduced customer satisfaction, resulting in decreased sales to customers, lower dollar-based net

retention rates, the issuance of service credits or requested refunds, which would hurt our revenue growth and our reputation. Even if we are successful in our expansion efforts, they will be expensive and complex, and require the dedication of significant management time and attention. We could also face inefficiencies or service disruptions as a result of our efforts to scale our internal infrastructure. We cannot be sure that the expansion of and improvements to our internal infrastructure will be effectively implemented on a timely basis, if at all, and such failures could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our limited operating history at our current scale and our history of operating losses makes it difficult to evaluate our current business and prospects and may increase the risks associated with your investment.

We launched our business in 2013 and have experienced net losses in each fiscal year since inception. We incurred net losses of \$42.2 million \$55.8 million and \$70.8 million \$42.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of \$240.4 million \$297.4 million. We will need to generate and sustain increased revenue levels and manage costs in future periods in order to become profitable. Even if we achieve profitability, we may not be able to maintain or increase our level of profitability. We intend to continue to incur significant costs to support further growth and development of our product offerings, including expanding the functionality of our platform, technology infrastructure and business systems, expanding our partner ecosystem, increasing our marketing activities and growing our international operations. We will also face increased compliance costs associated with the growth and expansion of our customer base. These increased expenditures will make it harder for us to achieve or sustain profitability. We may incur significant losses in the future for a number of reasons, including the other risks described herein, and unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications and delays and other unknown events. If we are unable to achieve and sustain profitability, the value of our common stock could decline and our business may be harmed.

We have limited historical financial data at our current scale and operate in a rapidly evolving and cyclical market that is prone to significant periodic fluctuations. As a result, it is difficult to evaluate our current business and our future prospects, including our ability to plan for and model future growth, and any predictions about our future revenue and expenses may not be as accurate as they

[Table of Contents](#)

would be if we had a longer operating history or operated in a more predictable market. We have encountered and will continue to encounter risks and difficulties frequently experienced by rapidly growing companies in constantly evolving industries, including the risks described herein. If we do not address these risks successfully, our business may be harmed.

Our ability to timely raise capital in the future may be limited, or such capital may be unavailable on acceptable terms, if at all.

We have funded our operations since inception primarily through payments received from our customers, sales of equity securities, including our IPO in July 2021, and borrowings under our former credit facility. We cannot be certain when or if our operations will generate sufficient cash to fully fund our ongoing operations or the growth of our business. We intend to continue to make investments to support our business and may require additional funds. We evaluate financing opportunities from time to time and our ability to obtain financing will depend, among other things, on our development efforts, business plans, and operating performance and the condition of the capital markets at the time we seek financing. Additional financing may not be available on favorable terms, if at all. Weakness and volatility in the capital markets and the economy in general could limit our access to capital markets and increase our costs of borrowing. If adequate funds are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to invest in future growth opportunities, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition. Furthermore, if we issue additional equity securities, stockholders will experience dilution and the new equity securities could have rights senior to those of our common stock. Because our decision to issue securities in future offerings will depend on numerous considerations, including factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing or nature of any future issuances of debt or equity securities. As a result, our stockholders bear the risk of future issuances of debt or equity securities reducing the value of our common stock and diluting their interests.

Our issuance of additional capital stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our equity incentive plans or otherwise will dilute all other stockholders.

We may issue additional capital stock in the future that will result in dilution to all other stockholders. We have granted and expect to continue to grant equity awards to employees, directors and consultants under our equity incentive plans. We may also raise capital through equity financings in the future. As part of our business strategy, we may acquire or make investments in companies and issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition or investment. Any such issuances of additional capital stock may cause stockholders to experience significant dilution of their ownership interests and the per share value of our common stock to decline.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

Our business depends on customers increasing their use of our product offerings and any loss of customers or decline in their use of our product offerings could harm our business.

Our ability to grow and generate incremental revenue depends, in part, on our ability to maintain and grow our relationships with existing customers and to have them increase their usage of our product offerings. Customers are charged in part based on their usage of our product offerings. If our customers do not increase their usage of our product offerings, our revenue may decline and our results of operations may be harmed. Most of our customers do not have long-term contractual financial commitments to us and, therefore, most of our customers may reduce or cease their use of our product offerings at any time. Customers may terminate or reduce their use of our product offerings for any number of reasons, including the settlement or other resolution of legal matters, reductions in the volume of major legal matters experienced, customer budget constraints, customer satisfaction or negative perceptions as to the reliability of our product offerings relative to traditional methods of performing legal services, changes in our customers' underlying businesses and financial conditions, pricing changes, legal industry trends away from litigation toward alternative forms of dispute resolution, negative media or industry or financial analyst commentary regarding us or our product offerings, changes in personnel, competitive conditions and general economic conditions. In addition, even if our customers expand their usage of our product offerings, we cannot guarantee that they will maintain those usage levels for any meaningful period of time.

Customers under usage-based contracts can cancel their contracts or reduce their usage at any time. The loss of customers or reductions in their usage of our product offerings may each have a negative impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Because a significant majority of our revenue is directly correlated with our customers' usage of our product offerings, which in turn is dependent on the timing of and activity driven by litigation, investigations and other legal matters for which our product offerings are used, our operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past in connection with the inception and conclusion of large legal matters, and we expect such

fluctuations to continue for the foreseeable future. In particular, usage of DISCO Review, our AI-powered document review offering, decreases and increases more significantly with the completion and inception of litigation, investigations and other legal matters than with our other

[Table of Contents](#)

offerings, and as a result can have a material impact on our quarter-to-quarter revenue fluctuations, even though revenues from such offering currently constitute a small proportion of our overall annual revenues.

In addition, existing customers may negotiate lower rates for their usage in exchange for an agreement to renew or expand their usage in the future or adopt new product offerings. As a result, these customers may not reduce their usage of our product offerings, but the revenue we derive from that usage will decrease. If our customers reduce their usage of or do not continue to use our product offerings, our revenue and other results of operations will decline and our business will suffer.

Our future success also depends in part on our ability to expand our existing customer relationships by increasing usage and developing and selling additional offerings to our existing customers. The rate at which our customers purchase our product offerings from us depends on a number of factors, including our ability to develop additional features for our platform and the quality of such features, **our ability to effectively develop and expand our marketing and sales capabilities**, general economic conditions and pricing and services offered by our competitors. **For example, we developed a new ediscovery chatbot, Cecilia, which we released publicly in the fourth quarter of 2023 in the United States, and intend to offer our customers access to sources of primary law, which we acquired through our Fastcase license and intend to launch in 2024.** If our efforts to increase usage and develop and sell additional offerings to our customers are not successful, or the development of additional features is delayed, our business may be harmed.

Usage of our product offerings accounts for substantially all of our revenue.

We have derived and expect to continue to derive substantially all of our revenue from usage of our product offerings. As such, market adoption of our product offerings is critical to our continued success. Our operating results could suffer due to:

- any decline in demand for our product offerings, including due to fluctuations in demand for e-discovery solutions generally due to the cyclical nature of our industry and changes in the volume of acquisitions, reorganizations, bankruptcies and other organizational changes affecting our customer base and resulting in litigation;
- the failure of our product offerings to achieve continued market acceptance;
- the failure of the market for cloud-based technologies for the legal industry to continue to grow, or grow as quickly as we expect;
- the introduction of products and technologies that serve as a replacement or substitute for, or represent an improvement over, our product offerings;
- technological innovations or new standards that our product offerings do not address;
- sensitivity to current or future prices offered by us or our competitors;
- our customers' development of their own proprietary solutions; and
- our inability to release enhanced versions of our product offerings on a timely basis.

If the market for our product offerings grows more slowly than expected or if demand for our product offerings does not grow as quickly as anticipated, whether as a result of competition, pricing sensitivities, product obsolescence, technological change, unfavorable economic conditions, uncertain geopolitical environment, budgetary constraints of our customers or other factors, our business would be harmed.

If we are unable to attract new customers and retain existing customers, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be adversely affected.

We must attract new customers and retain existing customers to continue to grow our business. Our success will depend to a substantial extent on the widespread adoption of our product offerings as an alternative to existing offerings, including as an alternative to traditional systems relying on manual tasks and processes. Our customers include law firms and other legal services providers, legal departments of corporate enterprises and organizations and governmental entities. We must convince potential customers of the value of our cloud software platform and that our technologies can automate and simplify legal services more accurately, efficiently and securely than lawyers and their staff and the products of our competitors. This may require significant and costly sales efforts that are targeted at law firms and legal departments of corporate enterprises and organizations and the senior management of these potential customers. In addition, our ability to attract new customers depends in part on our partner ecosystem, consisting of law firms and other legal services providers who resell our product offerings. We must develop and maintain strong relations with our partner ecosystem and convince our partners of the value of our product offerings so that they drive adoption of our product offerings by their customers. Additionally, our platform allows our customers to add other legal industry participants as non-paying users of our platform. Our ability to attract new customers

[Table of Contents](#)

depends in part on our ability to convert the non-paying users. Our success also depends in part on our ability to offer compelling product offerings and the effectiveness of our sales organization. Numerous other factors, many of which are out of our control, may now or in the future impact our ability to acquire new customers, including, but not limited to:

- competitive offerings;
- potential customers' commitments to other providers;

- real or perceived costs of switching to our product offerings;
- our failure to expand, retain and motivate our sales and marketing personnel;
- our failure to develop or expand relationships with potential customers and our partner ecosystem;
- failure by us to help our customers to successfully deploy our product offerings;
- negative media or industry or financial analyst commentary regarding us or our product offerings;
- changes in personnel;
- negative perceptions about the reliability of cloud-based legal solutions;
- litigation activity; and
- deteriorating general economic conditions.

If the legal market and the demand for legal services decline, customers may decide not to adopt our product offerings and our existing customers may cease using our product offerings to reduce costs. As a result of these and other factors, we may be unable to attract new customers or retain existing customers, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our platform fails to perform properly due to defects, interruptions, delays in performance or similar problems and if we fail to resolve any defect, interruption, delay or other problem, we could lose customers, become subject to service performance or warranty claims or incur significant costs.

Our operations are dependent upon our ability to prevent system interruption. The technologies underlying our cloud platform are complex and may contain material defects or errors, which may cause disruptions in availability or other performance problems. We have from time to time found defects in our platform and may discover additional defects in the future that could result in service issues. These defects or errors could also be found in third-party applications on which we rely. We may not be able to detect and correct defects or errors before a customer begins using our platform. Consequently, we or our customers may discover defects or errors after our product offerings have been deployed.

In addition, we may experience system slowdowns and interruptions from time to time. Continued growth in our customer base could place additional demands on our platform and could cause or exacerbate slowdowns or interrupt the availability of our product offerings. If there is a substantial increase in the volume of usage on our platform, we will be required to further expand and upgrade our technology and infrastructure. There can be no assurance that we will be able to accurately project the rate or timing of increases, if any, in the use of our platform or expand and upgrade our systems and infrastructure to accommodate such increases on a timely basis. In such cases, if our users are not able to access our platform or encounter slowdowns when doing so, we may lose customers or partners. In order to remain competitive, we must continue to enhance and improve the responsiveness, functionality and features of our product offerings. Our response to such slowdowns or interruptions may not be sufficient to address all aspects or any unanticipated consequence or incidents and our insurance may not be sufficient to compensate us for the losses that could occur.

Our customers use our product offerings to manage critical aspects of their businesses and operations. The occurrence of any defects, errors, disruptions in service or other performance problems, or delays with our product offerings, whether in connection with the day-to-day operations or otherwise, could result in:

- loss of customers;
- loss of partners;
- reduced customer usage of our product offerings;
- reduced ability to attract new customers;
- lost or delayed market acceptance and sales of our product offerings;

[Table of Contents](#)

- delays in payment to us by customers;
- injury to our reputation and brand;
- legal claims, including warranty claims, against us; and
- diversion of our resources, including through increased service and warranty expenses or financial concessions, and increased insurance costs.

The costs incurred in correcting any material defects, errors or other performance problems in our product offerings may be substantial and could harm our business.

Incorrect or improper use of our product offerings could result in customer dissatisfaction and harm our business, results of operations, financial condition and growth prospects.

We regularly train our customers in the proper use of and the variety of benefits that can be derived from our product offerings to maximize its potential. Our failure to train customers on how to efficiently and effectively deploy and use our product offerings, or our failure to provide effective support or professional services to our customers, whether actual or perceived, may result in negative publicity or legal actions against us. Also, as we continue to expand our customer base, any actual or perceived failure by us to properly provide these services will likely result in lost opportunities for follow-on sales of our related services.

Customers may find our product offerings to be complicated to use and it may not be easy to maximize the value of our product offerings without proper training. Moreover, we have designed our platform to allow for use by law firms and legal services providers who are not direct customers. If our customers or such third-parties perceive that our product offerings are too complex or time-consuming to learn and use, customer perceptions of our company and our product offerings may be impaired, our reputation and brand may suffer and customers may choose not to use our product offerings or increase their purchases of our offerings. Further, incorrect or improper use of our product offerings by our customers or their external legal services providers may result in negative legal outcomes and potentially subject such parties to claims of malpractice, which would adversely affect our reputation and customer confidence in our product offerings.

We rely upon third-party providers of cloud-based infrastructure to host our cloud-based platform. Any disruption in the operations of these third-party providers, limitations on capacity, or interference with our use could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our continued growth depends in part on the ability of our existing and potential customers to continue to adopt and utilize our cloud-based platform. We outsource substantially all of the infrastructure relating to our cloud-based platform to third-party hosting services. In particular, Amazon Web Services, or AWS, provides the cloud computing infrastructure that we use to host our platform and many of the internal tools we use to operate our business. Customers of our cloud-based platform expect to be able to access our product offerings at any time, without interruption or degradation of performance. Our cloud-based platform depends on protecting the virtual cloud infrastructure hosted by third-party hosting services by maintaining its configuration, architecture, features and interconnection specifications, as well as the information stored in these virtual data centers, which is transmitted by third-party internet service providers. Any disruption as a result of cyber-attacks or similar issues, or any limitation on the capacity of our third-party hosting services, could impede our ability to onboard new customers and maintain or expand the usage of our existing customers or otherwise adversely affect our business, which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. Due to the fact that we rely on third-party providers of cloud-based infrastructure to host our cloud-based platform, it may become increasingly difficult to maintain and improve their performance, especially during peak usage times and as our cloud capabilities become more complex and our user traffic increases, because we do not control the infrastructure supporting these services. In addition, any incident affecting our third-party hosting services' infrastructure that may be caused by cyber-attacks, natural disasters, fire, flood, severe storm, earthquake, power loss, telecommunications failures, outbreaks of contagious diseases, terrorist or other attacks and other similar events beyond our control could negatively affect our cloud-based platform. If our cloud-based platform is unavailable or if our users are unable to access our cloud-based platform within a reasonable amount of time or at all, we may experience a loss of customers, lost or delayed market acceptance of our product offerings, delays in payment to us by customers, injury to our reputation and brand, legal claims against us and the diversion of our resources. We may also incur significant costs for using alternative equipment or taking other actions in preparation for, or in reaction to, events that damage the third-party hosting services we use.

As our business grows, we may need to engage additional providers of cloud computing infrastructure to support our operations. Adequate additional support may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. Furthermore, certain customers may require that we use or avoid specific providers of cloud computing infrastructure. If we fail to enter into

[Table of Contents](#)

agreements or integrate our product offerings with third-party offerings that our customers require to operate their businesses, or to provide the proper support or ease of integration our customers require, we may not be able to offer the functionality that our customers and their consumers expect, which would harm our business. In addition, in the event that our service agreements with our third-party hosting services are terminated, or there is a lapse of service, elimination of services or features that we utilize, interruption of internet service provider connectivity or damage to such facilities, we could experience interruptions in access to our cloud-based platform as well as significant delays and additional expense in arranging or creating new facilities and services and/or re-architecting our cloud-based platform for deployment on a different cloud infrastructure service provider, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on AWS to host our platform, and any disruption of service from AWS or material change to our arrangement with AWS could adversely affect our business.

We currently host our platform and support most of our operations using AWS, a provider of cloud infrastructure services. We do not control the operations of AWS's facilities. AWS's facilities are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, fires, cyber security attacks, terrorist attacks, power losses, telecommunications failures and similar events or could be subject to break-ins, computer viruses, sabotage, intentional acts of vandalism and other misconduct. The occurrence of any of these events, a decision to close the facilities or cease or limit providing services to us without adequate notice or other unanticipated problems could result in interruptions to our product offerings, which may be lengthy. Our product offerings's continuing offerings' continuous and uninterrupted performance is critical to our success and employers and job seekers may become dissatisfied by service interruption. Sustained or repeated system failures could reduce the attractiveness of our product offerings to customers, cause our customers to decrease their use of or stop using our product offerings and otherwise adversely affect our business. Moreover, negative publicity from disruptions could damage our reputation.

AWS does not have an obligation to renew its agreements with us on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we cannot renew our agreement or are unable to renew on commercially reasonable terms, we may experience costs or downtime in connection with the transfer to, or the addition of, new cloud infrastructure or other data centers. If these providers charge high costs for or increase the cost of their services, we will experience higher costs to operate our business and may have to increase the fees to use our product offerings and our operating results may be adversely impacted.

Upon expiration or termination of our agreement with AWS, we may not be able to replace the services provided to us in a timely manner or on terms and conditions, including service levels and cost, that are favorable to us, and a transition from one vendor to another vendor could subject us to operational delays and inefficiencies until the transition is complete. Switching our operations from AWS to another cloud or other data center provider would also be technically difficult, expensive and time consuming.

Any of the above circumstances or events may harm our reputation, cause customers to stop using our product offerings, impair our ability to increase revenue from existing customers, impair our ability to grow our customer base, subject us to financial penalties and liabilities under our service level agreements and otherwise harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We expect fluctuations in our financial results, which may cause period-to-period comparisons not to be meaningful.

Our business model is usage-based and there is inherent unpredictability in the timing, duration and scope of our customers' legal matters requiring use of our product offerings. Our operating results have fluctuated in the past and are expected to fluctuate in the future due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. As a result, our results of operations, including the levels of our revenues, working capital and cash flows, may vary significantly in the future, such that period-to-period comparisons of our results of operations may not be meaningful. Our financial results may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control and may be difficult to predict, including, but not limited to:

- the timing of our customers' usage of our product offerings, which is impacted by the inception and completion of litigation, investigations and other legal matters, particularly in the case of usage of our DISCO Review offering;
- the level of demand for or pricing of our product offerings;
- our ability to grow or maintain usage by our existing customers and acquire new customers;
- the timing and success of new functionality, features, integrations, capabilities and enhancements by us to our product offerings, or by our competitors to their products, or any other changes in the competitive landscape of our market;
- the timing and amount of our investments to expand the capacity of our third-party cloud infrastructure providers;

[Table of Contents](#)

- changes in our customers' budgets and in the timing of their budget cycles and purchasing decisions;
- changes in regulatory or legal environments that may cause us to incur, among other elements, expenses associated with compliance;
- negative media or industry or financial analyst commentary regarding us or our product offerings;
- changes in personnel;
- general economic conditions, both domestically and internationally, as well as economic conditions specifically affecting industries in which our customers participate;
- the cyclical nature of the e-discovery industry;
- changes in the volume of acquisitions, reorganizations, bankruptcies and other organizational changes affecting our customer base and resulting in litigation;
- the effects of potential acquisitions and their integration;
- the impact of new accounting pronouncements;
- changes in the competitive dynamics of our market, including consolidation among competitors or customers;

- significant security breaches of, technical difficulties with or interruptions to the delivery and use of our product offerings;
- awareness of our brand and our reputation in our target markets;
- errors in our forecasting of the demand for our product offerings, which would lead to lower revenues, increased costs, or both; and
- our ability to control costs, including research and development and sales and marketing expenses.

Any one or more of the factors above may result in significant fluctuations in our results of operations. In addition, because we were founded in 2013 and have experienced both rapid expansion and slowed growth of our business and revenues since such time, we have experienced significant volatility and do not have a long history upon which to base forecasts of future revenue and operating results. Accordingly, we may be unable to accurately forecast our revenues. As a result, our past results may not be indicative of our future performance, and the variability and unpredictability of our results of operations or other operating metrics could result in our failure to meet our expectations or those of investors or analysts with respect to revenues or other metrics for a particular period. If we fail to meet or exceed such expectations for these or any other reasons, the trading price of our common stock could decline substantially and we could face lawsuits that are costly and may divert management's attention, including securities class action suits.

If we fail to forecast our revenue accurately or manage our expenditures, or if we fail to meet publicly announced guidance, our operating results could be adversely affected, and our stock price could decline.

Because our substantial growth since inception has resulted in the rapid expansion of our business and revenues, we do not have a long history at our current scale upon which to base forecasts of future revenue and operating results. We cannot accurately predict customers' usage given the uncertain timing and duration of legal matters and the diversity of our customer base across industries, geographies and size and other factors. Accordingly, we may be unable to accurately forecast our revenues notwithstanding our substantial investments in sales and marketing, infrastructure and research and development in anticipation of continued growth in our business. If we do not realize returns on these investments in our growth, our results of operations could differ materially from our forecasts, which would adversely affect our results of operations and could disappoint analysts and investors, causing our stock price to decline.

In addition, we release earnings guidance in our quarterly and annual earnings conference calls, quarterly and annual earnings releases, or otherwise, regarding our future performance that represents our management's estimates as of the date of release. Our actual business results may vary significantly from such guidance or consensus due to a number of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including global economic uncertainty and financial market conditions, which could adversely affect our business and future operating results. Furthermore, we have in the past and may in the future make downward revisions of our previously announced guidance. If we withdraw our previously

announced guidance, or if our publicly announced guidance of future operating results fails to meet expectations of securities analysts, investors or other interested parties, the price of our common stock may decline.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we fail to adapt and respond effectively to rapidly changing technology, evolving industry standards, changing regulations and changing customer needs, requirements or preferences, our product offerings may become less competitive.

The market in which we compete is relatively new and subject to rapid technological change, evolving industry standards and regulatory changes, as well as changing customer needs, requirements and preferences.

The success of our business will depend, in part, on our ability to adapt and develop or acquire enhancements for our product offerings that respond effectively to these changes on a timely basis and in a user-friendly manner. Any such enhancements may not result in any synergies or other benefits we had expected to achieve, which could result in impairment charges that could be substantial. For example, our ediscovery chatbot, Cecilia, was publicly released in during the fourth quarter year ended December 31, 2024, we recorded an impairment charge of 2023 in \$15.2 million related to the U.S., and we intend to offer customer access to sources acquisition of our primary law which we acquired through our Fastcase license, intangible asset in 2024. 2023 and the related capitalized development costs. If we are unable to evolve our cloud platform to satisfy our customers' needs and provide enhancements or add new and innovative features and capabilities to our product offerings that keep pace with rapid technological and industry change, including developments in the area of AI, or if the release of new features and capabilities are delayed, our revenue and operating results could be adversely affected. If new technologies emerge that enable our competitors to deliver competitive products, services and applications at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently or more securely, such technologies could adversely impact our ability to compete. If our product offerings do not allow us or our customers to comply with the latest regulatory requirements, our existing customers may decrease their usage on our product offerings and new customers will be less likely to adopt our product offerings.

A limited number of customers represent a substantial portion of our revenue. If we fail to retain these customers, our revenue could decline significantly.

We derive a substantial portion of our revenue from sales to our top 10% of customers. As a result, our revenue could fluctuate materially and could be and has in the past been materially and disproportionately impacted by purchasing decisions of these customers or any other significant future customer. Because a significant majority of our revenue is directly correlated with our customers' usage of our product offerings, which in turn is dependent on the timing of and activity driven by litigation, investigations and other legal matters for which our product offerings are used, our operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past in connection with the inception and conclusion of large legal matters, and we expect such fluctuations to continue for the foreseeable future. In particular, usage of DISCO Review, our AI-powered document review offering, decreases and increases more significantly with the completion and inception of litigation, investigations and other legal matters than with our other offerings, and as a result can have a material impact on our quarter-to-quarter revenue fluctuations, even though revenues from such offering currently constitute a small proportion of our overall annual revenues. Any of our significant customers may decide to purchase less than they have in the past, may alter their purchasing patterns at any time with limited notice, may cease usage of our product offerings following the conclusion of a matter, or may decide not to continue to use our product offerings at all, any of which could cause our revenue to decline and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations. If we do not further diversify our customer base, we will continue to be susceptible to risks associated with customer concentration.

Our revenue growth depends in part on the success of our strategic relationships with law firms and other legal services providers, and if we are unable to establish and maintain successful relationships with them, our business, operating results and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We seek to grow our partner ecosystem as a way to grow our business. We plan to continue to establish and maintain similar strategic relationships with law firms and other legal services providers and we expect these entities to become an increasingly important aspect of our business. Our future growth in revenue and ability to achieve and sustain profitability depends in part on our ability to identify, establish and retain successful strategic partner relationships in the United States and internationally, which will take significant time and resources and involve significant risk. In order to develop and expand our distribution channel, we must develop and improve our processes for partner introduction and training. If we do not succeed in identifying suitable strategic partners or maintain our relationships with such partners, our business, operating results and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Moreover, we cannot be certain that these law firm and other legal services provider partners will prioritize or provide adequate resources to promote or utilize our product offerings. Further, some of our partners also work with our competitors. As a result of these factors, many of our law firm and other legal services provider partners may choose to promote alternative technologies in addition to or in lieu of our product offerings, either on their own or in collaboration with others, including our competitors. We cannot assure you that our law firm and other legal services provider partners will continue to cooperate with us. In addition, actions taken or omitted to be taken by such parties may adversely affect us. Even if we are successful in establishing and maintaining these relationships with law firms and other legal services providers, we cannot assure you that these relationships will result in increased customer usage of our product offerings or increased revenue to us.

[Table of Contents](#)

Failure to effectively develop and expand our marketing and sales capabilities could harm our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our product offerings.

Our ability to increase our customer base and achieve broader market acceptance of our product offerings will significantly depend on our ability to expand our marketing and sales operations. We plan to dedicate significant resources to sales, marketing and demand-generation programs, including various online marketing activities as well as targeted

account-based advertising. The effectiveness of our targeted account-based advertising has varied over time and may vary in the future. All of these efforts will require us to invest significant financial and other resources and if they fail to attract additional customers, our business will be harmed. If our lead generation methods do not result in broader market acceptance of our product offerings, we will not realize the intended benefits of this strategy and our business will be harmed.

We believe that there is significant competition for sales personnel, including sales representatives, sales managers and sales engineers, with the skills and technical knowledge that we require. Our ability to achieve significant revenue growth will depend in large part on our success in recruiting, training and retaining sufficient numbers of sales personnel to support our growth. New hires require significant training and may take significant time before they achieve full productivity. Our recent hires may not become productive as quickly as we expect, if at all, and we may be unable to hire or retain sufficient numbers of qualified individuals in the markets where we do business or plan to do business. In addition, particularly if we grow rapidly, new members of our sales force will have relatively little experience working with us, our product offerings and our business model. If we are unable to hire and train sufficient numbers of effective sales personnel, our sales personnel do not reach significant levels of productivity in a timely manner, or our sales personnel are not successful in acquiring new customers or expanding usage by existing customers, our business will be harmed.

The markets in which we participate are competitive, and if we do not compete effectively, our business will be harmed.

The market for technology solutions for law firms, private enterprises and government and other organizations is highly fragmented, competitive and constantly evolving. With the introduction of new technologies, particularly in the area of AI, and market entrants, we expect that the competitive environment in which we compete will remain intense going forward. Almost all potential customers have existing solutions for ediscovery and legal document review in place, which typically consists of a mix of cloud-based solutions, on-premise point solutions and human professional service providers to deliver these solutions. Our competitors include (i) legal services providers, including large dedicated legal services providers such as Consilio LLC, Epiq Systems, Inc. and KLDiscovey Inc., the legal services divisions of large professional firms such as Deloitte & Touche LLP, Ernst and Young LLP, KPMG LLP and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, as well as a large number of smaller regional and local services companies and certain law firms providing in-house ediscovery and document review solutions; (ii) legacy on-premise software providers, such as Nuix Limited, Open Text Corporation and Relativity ODA LLC, or Relativity, RELX PLC and Thomson Reuters Corporation; and (iii) cloud software providers, such as Everlaw, Inc., Relativity through its RelativityOne offering, and Reveal Data Corporation (recently acquired Logik Systems, Inc. - d.b.a. Logikcull). In addition, we expect to expand our product offerings to address additional areas of the legal function and we likely face further competition from existing companies in such areas.

Some of our competitors have made or may make acquisitions or be acquired by private equity sponsors, enterprises or special purpose acquisition companies or may enter into commercial relationships or other strategic relationships that may provide more comprehensive offerings than they individually had offered. Such acquisitions or relationships may help competitors achieve greater economies of scale than us. In addition, new entrants not currently considered to be competitors may enter the market through acquisitions, partnerships or strategic relationships.

We compete on the basis of a number of factors, including:

- our product offerings' functionality, scalability, performance, ease of use, reliability, security, availability and cost-effectiveness relative to that of our competitors' products and services;
- our ability to utilize new and proprietary technologies to offer services and features previously not available in the marketplace;
- our ability to identify new markets, applications and technologies;
- our ability to attract and retain customers;
- our brand, reputation and trustworthiness;
- perceptions about the security, privacy and availability of our product offerings relative to competitive products and services;

[**Table of Contents**](#)

- the quality of our customer support;
- our ability to recruit software developers and sales and marketing personnel; and
- our ability to protect our intellectual property.

Our competitors vary in size and in the breadth and scope of the products and services offered. Many of our competitors and potential competitors have greater name recognition, greater market penetration, longer operating histories, more established customer relationships and installed customer bases and substantially greater financial, human, technical and other resources than we do and may be able to offer competing solutions to potential customers on more favorable terms than us. While some of our competitors provide a platform with applications to support one or more use cases, many others provide point-solutions point solutions that address a single use case. Other potential competitors not currently offering competitive applications may expand their product offerings to compete with our product offerings. Our competitors may be able to respond more quickly and effectively than we can to new or changing opportunities, technologies, standards and customer requirements. An existing competitor or new entrant could introduce new technology that reduces demand for our product offerings. In addition to application and technology competition, we face pricing competition. Some of our competitors offer their applications or services at a lower price, which has resulted in pricing pressures. Some of our larger competitors have the operating flexibility to bundle competing applications and services with other offerings, including offering them at a lower price or for no additional cost to customers as part of a larger sale of other products. For all of these reasons, we may not be able to compete successfully and competition could result in the failure of our product offerings to achieve or maintain market acceptance, any of which could harm our business.

If the estimates and assumptions we have used to calculate the size of our addressable market opportunity are inaccurate, our future growth rate may be limited.

We have estimated the size of our addressable market opportunity based on data published by third parties and on internally generated data and assumptions. While we believe our market size information is generally reliable, such information is inherently imprecise and relies on our and third parties' projections, assumptions and estimates within our target market, which are necessarily subject to a high degree of uncertainty and risk due to a variety of factors, including those described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our market is developing and may develop differently than we expect. Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts that we may make from time to time are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. If such third-party or internally generated data prove to be inaccurate or we make errors in our projections, assumptions or estimates based on that data, including how current customer data and trends may apply to potential future customers and the number and type of potential customers, our addressable target market opportunity and/or our future growth rate may be less than we currently estimate. In addition, these inaccuracies or errors may cause us to misallocate capital and other business resources, which could divert resources from more valuable alternative projects and harm our business.

The variables that go into the calculation of our market opportunity are subject to change over time and there is no guarantee that any particular number or percentage of addressable users or companies covered by our addressable target market opportunity estimates will purchase our product offerings at all or generate any particular level of revenue for us. Any expansion in our market depends on a number of factors, including the cost, performance and perceived value associated with our product offerings and those of our competitors. Even if the market in which we compete meets our size estimates and growth forecasts, we may not be successful in capitalizing on such market opportunity and our business could fail to grow for a variety of reasons, including reasons outside of our control, such as competition in our industry.

Our growth is subject to many factors, including our success in expanding our international operations, continuing to expand the use of our product offerings by our customers and otherwise implementing our business strategy, which are subject to many risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, information regarding the size of our addressable market opportunity should not be taken as indicative of our future growth.

If we fail to develop, maintain and enhance our brand, our ability to expand our customer base will be impaired and our business, results of operations and financial condition may suffer.

We believe that maintaining and enhancing our brand is important to continued market acceptance of our existing and future product offerings, attracting new customers and retaining existing customers. We also believe that the importance of brand recognition will increase as competition in our market increases. Successfully maintaining and enhancing our brand will depend largely on the effectiveness of our marketing efforts and strategies, our ability to provide reliable product offerings that continue to meet the needs of our customers at competitive prices, our ability to maintain our customers' trust, our ability to

Table of Contents

continue to develop new functionality for our product offerings and our ability to successfully differentiate our product offerings from competitive products and services. Additionally, our brand and reputation may be affected if customers do not have a positive experience with our law firm and other legal services provider partners' services. Our brand promotion activities may not generate customer awareness or yield increased revenue, and even if they do, any increased revenue may not offset the expenses we incurred in building our brand. If we fail to successfully promote and maintain our brand, our business may be harmed.

Furthermore, any negative publicity relating to our employees, customers or others associated with these parties may also tarnish our own reputation and may reduce the value of our brand. For example, we recently experienced negative publicity following the departure of our former chief executive officer, which negative publicity may affect perception of our brand. Damage to our brand and reputation may result in reduced demand for our product offerings and increased risk of losing market share to our competitors. Any efforts to restore the value of our brand and rebuild our reputation may be costly and may not be successful.

We employ a pricing model that subjects us to various challenges, and given our limited history with our pricing model, we may not be able to accurately predict the optimal pricing necessary to attract new customers and retain existing customers.

We generally charge our customers for their usage of our product offerings across a variety of dimensions of usage. We do not know whether our current or potential customers or the market in general will continue to accept this pricing model going forward and, if it fails to gain acceptance, our business could be harmed. In addition, we have limited experience with respect to determining the optimal pricing for our product offerings and, as a result, we have changed our pricing model in the past and expect that we may need to change it in the future. As the market for our product offerings matures and technology changes and improves, or as new competitors introduce new products or services that compete with ours, we may be unable to attract new customers at the same price or based on the same pricing models as we have used historically. Pricing decisions may also impact the mix of adoption among our customers and negatively impact our overall revenue. Moreover, frequent or significant users of our product offerings may demand substantial price concessions. This risk may be further exacerbated as we focus on attracting and retaining customers with significant annual ediscovery spend, large practice teams, and practices in legal areas with significant ediscovery needs. As a result, in the future we may be required to reduce our prices or develop new pricing models, which could adversely affect our revenue, gross margin, profitability, financial position and cash flow.

Our sales cycles with customers can be long and unpredictable and our sales efforts require considerable time and expense.

The timing of our sales with our enterprise customers and related revenue recognition is difficult to predict because of the length and unpredictability of the sales cycle for these customers. In addition, for our enterprise customers, the lengthy sales cycle for the evaluation and implementation of our product offerings may also cause us to experience a delay between incurring expenses for such sales efforts and the generation of corresponding revenue. The length of our sales cycle for these customers can vary substantially from customer to customer. Our sales efforts involve educating our customers about the use, technical capabilities and benefits of our product offerings. Customers often undertake a prolonged evaluation process, which frequently involves not only our product offerings but also those of our competitors. In addition, the size of potential customers may lead to longer sales cycles. As the use of our product offerings can be dependent upon the timing of work in legal matters, our sales cycle can extend to even longer periods of time. During the sales cycle, we expend significant time and money on sales and marketing and contract negotiation activities, which may not result in a completed sale. Additional factors that may influence the length and variability of our sales cycle include:

- the effectiveness of our sales force, particularly new salespeople, as we increase the size of our sales force and train our new salespeople to sell to enterprise customers;
- the discretionary nature of customers' purchasing decisions and budget cycles;
- customers' procurement processes, including their evaluation of competing products and services;
- economic conditions and other factors affecting customer budgets;

- the regulatory environment in which our customers operate;
- customers' familiarity with cloud computing solutions;
- evolving customer demands; and
- competitive conditions.

Given these factors, it is difficult to predict whether and when a customer will switch to our product offerings.

[Table of Contents](#)

Further, some of our potential customers may undertake a significant evaluation and negotiation process due to size, organizational structure and approval requirements, all of which can lengthen our sales cycle. We may also face unexpected deployment challenges with such enterprises or more complicated deployment of our product offerings. These enterprises may demand additional features, support services and pricing concessions or require additional security management or control features. We may spend substantial time, effort and money on sales efforts to these customers without any assurance that our efforts will produce any sales or that these customers will deploy our product offerings widely enough across their organization to justify our substantial upfront investment. As a result, it is difficult to predict exactly when, or even if, we will make a sale to a potential customer or if we can increase sales to our existing customers.

If we cannot ~~improve~~ continue to build and sustain our a productive corporate culture as we grow, our success and our business and competitive position may be harmed.

We are investing to build a strong corporate culture and believe it can be one of our most important and sustainable sources of competitive advantage. In the aftermath of the recent departure of ~~Kiwi Camara~~, our former chief executive officer ~~Chief Executive Officer~~, and media reporting on the circumstances of his departure, we determined that certain aspects of our corporate culture need to be reassessed. We have ~~begun executing on an action plan and will continue to review and, to the extent necessary, take action to~~ strengthen our culture and make all employees feel that we maintain a positive and constructive work environment. Any failure to improve and preserve our culture could negatively affect our ability to retain and recruit personnel and retain and win new customers, both of which are critical to our growth, and to effectively focus on and pursue our corporate objectives. As we grow and our resources become more globally dispersed, we may find it

increasingly difficult to maintain our corporate culture. If we fail to ~~improve~~ continue building and sustain our corporate culture, or if we are unable to retain or hire key personnel, our business and competitive position may be harmed.

The success of our business depends on our customers' continued and unimpeded access to our platform on the internet.

Our customers must have internet access in order to use our platform. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions, outages, defects and other performance and quality problems with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which our cloud platform relies. These problems can be caused by a variety of factors, including introductions of new functionality, vulnerabilities and defects in proprietary and open source software, human error or misconduct, capacity constraints, design limitations, as well as from internal and external security breaches, malware and viruses, ransomware, cyber events, denial or degradation of service attacks or other security-related incidents. In addition, some internet providers may take measures that affect their customers' ability to use our platform, such as degrading the quality of the content we transmit over their lines, giving that content lower priority, giving other content higher priority than ours, blocking our content entirely, or attempting to charge their customers more for using our platform. As we expand our operations internationally, these problems will be further exacerbated and we will face additional complexity due to our inability to control internet infrastructure outside the United States. Material disruptions, outages, defects and other security performance and quality problems with the public cloud and internet infrastructure on which our cloud platform relies, or any material change in our contractual and other business relationships with our public cloud providers, could result in reduced use of our product offerings, increased expenses, including significant, unplanned capital investments and harm to our brand and reputation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any failure to offer high-quality support and professional services for our customers may harm our relationships with our customers and, consequently, our business.

Once our product offerings are deployed, our customers sometimes request consulting and training to assist them in integrating our product offerings into their business and rely on our customer support personnel to resolve issues and realize the full benefits that our product offerings provide. Our ability to provide effective customer support is largely dependent on our ability to attract, train and retain qualified personnel with experience in supporting customers with a cloud platform such as ours and maintaining the same. The number of our customers has grown significantly, which is likely to increase demand for consulting, training, support and maintenance related to our product offerings and place additional pressure on our customer support teams. If we are unable to provide sufficient high-quality consulting, training, integration and maintenance resources, our customers may not effectively integrate our product offerings into their business or realize sufficient business value from our product offerings to justify further usage, which could impact our future financial performance. We may be unable to respond quickly enough to accommodate short-term increases in customer demand for technical support or maintenance assistance. We also may be unable to modify the future, scope and delivery of our maintenance services and technical support to compete with changes in the technical services provided by our competitors. Increased customer demand for support and professional services, without corresponding revenue, could increase costs and negatively affect our operating results. In addition, as we continue to grow our operations and support our global customer base, we need to be able to continue to provide

[Table of Contents](#)

efficient support and effective maintenance that meets our customers' needs globally at scale. Our ability to attract new customers is highly dependent on our business reputation and on positive recommendations from our existing customers. Any failure to maintain high-quality support services, or a market perception that we do not maintain high-quality support services for our customers, would harm our business.

We rely on the performance of highly skilled personnel, including our management and other key employees and the loss of one or more of such personnel, or of a significant number of our team members, could harm our business.

We believe our success has depended, and continues to depend, on the efforts and talents of senior management and key personnel. We also are dependent on the continued service of our existing software engineers because of the complexity of our platform, and our existing salespeople, because of their relationship with our customers. Our senior management and key employees are employed on an at-will basis. In addition, many of our senior management and key employees may be able to receive significant proceeds from sales of our equity in the public markets, which may reduce their motivation to continue to work for us. **Our ability to adequately incentivize and retain the services of our senior management and key employees, including our key salespeople, may depend on our ability to offer satisfactory compensation to such personnel.** We cannot ensure that we will be able to retain the services of any member of our senior management or other key employees or that we would be able to timely replace members of our senior management or other key employees should any of them depart. The loss of one or more of our senior management or other key employees could harm our business.

From time to time, there may be changes in our management team resulting from the hiring or departure of executives and key employees, such as the departure of our former **chief executive officer, Chief Executive Officer, Kiwi Camara, in September 2023, 2023, and the appointment of Eric Friedrichsen as our Chief Executive Officer in April 2024.** Any change in key personnel could disrupt our business. **Mr. Camara's departure and ensuing negative publicity about the company has resulted in some disruption to our business, which may have an adverse effect on our ability to attract, recruit and retain key employees.**

The failure to attract and retain additional qualified personnel could prevent us from executing our business strategy.

To execute our business strategy and growth plan, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel, including a new chief executive officer. Competition for executive officers, software developers, legal professionals, sales and customer support personnel and other key employees in our industry is intense. In particular, we compete with many other companies for software developers with high levels of experience in designing, developing and managing cloud-based software, as well as for legal professionals to support our product offerings and skilled sales and operations professionals. In addition, we believe that the success of our business and corporate culture depends on employing people with a variety of backgrounds and experiences and the competition for such diverse personnel is significant. While the market for such talented personnel is particularly competitive in Austin, Texas, where our headquarters is located, it is also competitive in other markets where we maintain operations and the increased prevalence of remote work has increased competition for employees in all markets. Moreover, to the extent we expand our operations to additional markets, we may face difficulties attracting talented personnel to such locations. Many of the companies with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we do and can frequently offer such personnel substantially greater compensation than we can offer. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business would be harmed.

Future acquisitions, strategic investments, partnerships, or alliances could be difficult to identify and integrate, divert the attention of management, disrupt our business and dilute stockholder value.

We have in the past and may in the future make acquisitions of other companies, products and technologies that we believe could complement, expand or enhance the features and functionality of our product offerings and technical capabilities, broaden our service offerings or offer growth opportunities. We may not be able to find suitable acquisition candidates and we may not be able to complete acquisitions on favorable terms, if at all. If we do complete acquisitions, we may not ultimately strengthen our competitive position or achieve our goals and any acquisitions we complete could be viewed negatively by customers, developers or investors. In addition, we may not be able to integrate acquired businesses successfully or effectively manage the combined company following an acquisition. If we fail to successfully integrate our acquisitions, or the people or technologies associated with those acquisitions, into our company, the results of operations of the combined company could be adversely affected. Any integration process will require significant time and resources, require significant attention from management and disrupt the ordinary functioning of our business and we may not be able to manage the process successfully, which could harm our business. **Any such transactions or enhancements also may not result in any synergies or other benefits we had expected to achieve, which could result in impairment charges that could be substantial. For example, during the year ended December 31, 2024, we recorded an impairment charge of \$15.2 million related to the acquisition of our primary law intangible asset in 2023 and the related capitalized development costs.** In addition, we may not successfully evaluate or utilize the acquired technology and accurately forecast the financial impact of an acquisition transaction, including accounting charges.

We may have to pay cash, incur debt or issue equity securities to pay for any such acquisition, each of which could affect our financial condition or the value of our capital stock. The sale of equity to finance any such acquisitions could result in

[Table of Contents](#)

dilution to our stockholders. If we incur more debt, it would result in increased fixed obligations and could also subject us to covenants or other restrictions that would impede our ability to flexibly operate our business.

Our current operations are international in scope and we plan on further geographic expansion, creating a variety of operational challenges.

A component of our growth strategy involves the further expansion of our operations and customer base **internationally, internationally, particularly in India and the United Kingdom, respectively.** For the year ended **December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024**, the percentage of revenue generated from customers outside the United States was less than 10% of our total revenue. We are continuing to adapt to and develop strategies to address international markets but there is no guarantee that such efforts will have the desired effect. In connection with such expansion, we may face difficulties, including costs associated with expansion, varying seasonality patterns, potential adverse movement of currency exchange rates, longer payment cycle difficulties in collecting accounts receivable in some countries, increased management, travel, infrastructure and legal compliance costs associated with having operations and developing our business in multiple jurisdictions, different technical standards, existing or future regulatory and certification requirements and

required features and functionality, political and economic conditions and uncertainty in each country or region in which we operate and general economic and political conditions and uncertainty around the world, tariffs and trade barriers, a variety of regulatory or contractual limitations on our ability to operate, adverse tax events, reduced protection of intellectual property rights in some countries and a geographically and culturally diverse workforce and customer base. In addition, our product offerings have been developed with a focus on the practice of law in the United States and the rules and regulations applicable domestically in the United States and we may be required to expend substantial time and resources to update our product offerings or develop new applications to address alternative systems of legal resolution in other jurisdictions. Furthermore, in certain jurisdictions in which we seek to enter, the rules and regulations governing the practice of law and e-discovery may impose additional obligations or restrictions on our operations. Failure to overcome any of these difficulties could harm our business.

Our limited experience in operating our business internationally increases the risk that any potential future expansion efforts that we may undertake will not be successful. If we invest substantial time and resources to further expand our international operations and are unable to do so successfully and in a timely manner, our business may be harmed.

We are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates.

Our sales contracts are primarily denominated in U.S. dollars and therefore substantially all of our revenue is not subject to foreign currency risk. However, a strengthening of the U.S. dollar could increase the real cost of our product offerings to our customers outside of the United States, which could adversely affect our operating results. In addition, an increasing portion of our operating expenses are incurred and an increasing portion of our assets are held outside the United States. These operating expenses and assets are denominated in foreign currencies and are subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. While we do not currently engage in hedging efforts, if we do not successfully hedge against the risks associated with currency fluctuations as our international operations and customer base grow, our business may be harmed.

Risks Related to Socioeconomic Factors

Unfavorable conditions in the global economy, including a global or domestic recession or the fear thereof, could cause reductions in legal spending and harm our business.

Our results of operations may vary based on the impact of changes in the global economy on us, our industry or our customers and potential customers. Negative conditions in the general economy both in the United States and abroad, including conditions resulting from a global or domestic recession or the fear thereof, inflation, fluctuations in inflation and interest rates, changes in gross domestic product growth, financial and credit market fluctuations, political turmoil, natural catastrophes, lower corporate earnings, reduction in business confidence and activity, warfare and terrorist attacks on the United States, Europe, the Asia-Pacific region, or elsewhere, could cause a decrease in business investments, including spending on information technology, which would harm our business. This risk is presently heightened by the uncertain economic impact of ongoing inflation, fluctuations in inflation and interest rates, the potential imposition of tariffs in the United States and abroad and other macroeconomic pressures in the U.S. and the global economy, as well as the impact of the Russia-Ukraine war and Israel-Hamas wars conflict in the Middle East and the related political and economic response. To the extent that our product offerings are perceived by customers and potential customers as too costly, or difficult to deploy or migrate to, our revenue may be disproportionately affected by delays or reductions in general information technology spending. Moreover, corporate entities may elect to reduce legal spending, both internally and through outside counsel, or be less willing to try alternatives to the traditional legal function. Also, our competitors, many of which are larger and have greater financial resources than we do, may respond to market conditions by lowering prices and attempting to lure away our customers. The increased pace of consolidation in certain industries, in part due to opportunistic acquisitions in a depressed valuation environment, may also

[**Table of Contents**](#)

result in reduced overall spending on information technology and legal services. We cannot predict the timing, strength or duration of any economic slowdown, instability or recovery, generally or within any particular industry.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

Any failure to protect our proprietary technology and intellectual property rights could substantially harm our business and operating results.

Our success and ability to compete depends in part on our intellectual property and our other proprietary technology information. We seek to control access to our proprietary information by entering into a combination of confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements, invention assignment agreements and nondisclosure agreements with our employees, consultants and third parties with whom we have relationships.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had nine 12 granted U.S. granted patents and 16 20 pending U.S. patent applications related to our platform and its technology. We cannot assure you that any of our patent applications will result in the issuance of a patent or that the examination process will not require us to narrow our claims. Any patents that issue from any patent applications may not give us the protection that we seek or may be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. Any patents that may issue in the future from our pending or future patent applications may not provide sufficiently broad protection and may not be valid and enforceable in actions against alleged infringers. Any patents we have obtained or may obtain in the future may be found to be invalid or unenforceable in light of recent and future changes in the law, or because of technology developed prior to the inventions we have sought to patent or because of defects in our patent prosecution process.

We may in the future be subject to legal proceedings and litigation, including intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business. Our business may suffer if it is alleged or determined that our technology infringes the intellectual property rights of others.

The software industry is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets and other intellectual property rights. Companies in the software industry are often required to defend against litigation claims based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property rights. Our technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims or rights against their use. In addition, many of these companies have the capability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property rights (and may also have greater resources to defend claims that may be brought against them). Any litigation may also involve patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners that have no relevant product revenue and against which our patents may therefore provide little or no deterrence. If a third party is able to obtain an injunction preventing us from accessing such third-party intellectual property rights, or if we cannot license or develop technology for any infringing aspect of our business, we would be forced to limit or stop offering applications impacted by the claim or injunction or cease business activities covered by such intellectual property and may be unable to compete effectively. Any inability to license third-party technology in the future would have an adverse effect on our business or operating results and would adversely affect our ability to compete. We may also be contractually obligated to indemnify our customers in the event of infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights

and any such claims could hurt our business as well. Such claims, regardless of their merit, can be time-consuming, costly to defend in litigation and damaging to our reputation and brand. In addition, although we carry general liability and cyber security insurance, our insurance may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed or otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages with respect to claims alleging compromises of customer data and any such coverage may not continue to be available to us on acceptable terms or at all.

Lawsuits are time-consuming and expensive to resolve, and they divert management's time and attention and could cause current or potential customers to seek other providers. Although we carry insurance, our insurance may not cover potential claims of this type or may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed nor the full extent of the harm that we might face. We cannot predict the outcome of lawsuits and the results of any such actions may harm our business.

Failure to protect our intellectual property rights could impair our ability to protect our proprietary technology and our brands as well as our competitive advantage.

We currently rely on a combination of patent, trademark, copyright and trade secret laws and other intellectual property rights and confidentiality or license agreements with our employees, customers, partners and others, to protect our intellectual property rights. Our success and ability to compete depend, in part, on our ability to protect our intellectual property, including our proprietary technology and our brands. If we are unable to protect our proprietary rights adequately, our competitors could use the intellectual property we have developed to enhance their own products and services, which may harm our business. It can be difficult to successfully enforce intellectual property rights and the fact that we have certain intellectual property rights

[Table of Contents](#)

does not necessarily mean that such rights are broad or strong enough to afford us a meaningful degree of protection. Furthermore, irrespective of the scope of our intellectual property rights, we may not be able to stop competitors from developing similar technologies or offering similar solutions.

We may become involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our intellectual property, which could be expensive, time-consuming and unsuccessful.

Third parties, including our competitors, could be infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating our intellectual property rights. In order to protect our intellectual property rights, we may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce our intellectual property rights and to protect our trade secrets. Litigation brought to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property.

Further, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights, and if such defenses, counterclaims or countersuits are successful, we could lose valuable intellectual property rights. An adverse determination of any litigation proceedings could put our intellectual property at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and could put our related patents, patent applications and trademark filings at risk of being invalidated, not issuing or being cancelled. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential or sensitive information could be compromised by disclosure in the event of litigation. In addition, during the course of litigation there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Our inability to protect our proprietary technology against unauthorized copying or use, as well as any costly litigation or diversion of our management's attention and resources, could delay further sales or the implementation of our product offerings, impair the functionality of our product offerings, delay introductions of new applications, result in our substituting inferior or more costly technologies into our product offerings or injure our reputation. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may be subject to claims asserting that our employees, consultants or advisors have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their current or former employers or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.

Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants and advisors do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or these individuals have used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any such individual's current or former employer. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

In addition, while it is our policy to require our employees and contractors who may be involved in the creation or development of intellectual property on our behalf to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in having all such employees and contractors execute such an agreement. The assignment of intellectual property may not be self-executing or the assignment agreement may be breached and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties or defend claims that they may bring against us to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Provisions in various agreements to which we are party potentially expose us to substantial liability for intellectual property infringement, data protection and other losses.

Our agreements with customers and other third parties sometimes include provisions under which we are liable or agree to indemnify them for losses suffered or incurred as a result of claims of intellectual property infringement, data protection, damages caused by us to property or persons, or other liabilities relating to or arising from our product offerings, services, or other contractual obligations. Some of these agreements provide for uncapped liability for which we would be responsible, and some provisions survive termination or expiration of the applicable agreement. Large liability payments could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. Although we normally contractually limit our liability with respect to such obligations, we may still incur substantial liability related to them, and in the case of an intellectual property infringement indemnification claim, we may be required to cease use of certain functions of our product offerings as a result of any such

[Table of Contents](#)

claims. Any dispute with a customer with respect to such obligations could have adverse effects on our relationship with that customer and other existing customers and new customers and harm our business. Even when we have contractual protections against such customer claims, we may choose to honor a customer's request for indemnification or otherwise seek to maintain customer satisfaction by issuing customer credits, assisting our customer in defending against claims, or in other ways.

Any significant change to applicable laws, regulations or industry practices regarding the collection, use, retention, security or disclosure of our customers' content, or regarding the manner in which the express or implied consent of customers for the collection, use, retention or disclosure of such content is obtained, could increase our costs and require us to modify our product offerings, possibly in a material manner, which we may be unable to complete and may limit our ability to store and process customer data or develop new applications and features.

Risks Related to Litigation, Regulatory Compliance and Governmental Matters

Any currently ongoing or future litigation against us could be costly and time-consuming to defend.

We are, and may become, subject to legal proceedings and claims that arise in the ordinary course of business, such as claims brought by our customers in connection with commercial disputes or employment claims made by our current or former employees. We also are, and may become, subject to securities litigation. For example, in September 2023 and November 2023, purported stockholder class action lawsuits were filed against us and certain of our current and former officers alleging violation of the federal securities laws for allegedly making materially false or misleading statements. While the class action lawsuit filed in November 2023 was dismissed in January 2024, the September 2023 matter is still pending, and we may be the target of additional litigation of this type in the future. Currently ongoing or future litigation might result in substantial costs and may divert management's attention and resources, which might seriously harm our business, financial condition and results of operations. Insurance might not cover such claims, might not provide sufficient payments to cover all the costs to resolve one or more such claims and might not continue to be available on terms acceptable to us. A claim brought against us that is uninsured or underinsured could result in unanticipated costs, potentially harming our business, financial position and results of operations.

We operate in a highly regulated industry and either are or may be subject to a wide range of federal, state and local, as well as foreign, laws, rules and regulations and our failure to comply with these laws and regulations may force us to change our operations or harm our business.

The legal industry is and will continue to be subject to extensive and evolving U.S. federal, state and foreign laws, rules and regulations, including the rules and regulations of the organizations and other authorities governing the legal profession in the jurisdictions in which we or our customers operate. These laws, rules and regulations can vary significantly from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. For example, in the United States, each state has adopted laws, regulations and codes of ethics that provide for the licensure of attorneys, generally grant licensed attorneys the exclusive right to practice law in that state and place restrictions upon the activities of licensed lawyers. The practice of law other than by an attorney entitled to practice in the jurisdiction is generally referred to as the unauthorized practice of law. As a company, we are not authorized to practice law. In the United States, we may not provide legal advice to our clients, primarily because we do not meet the ethical and regulatory requirements, present in nearly every U.S. jurisdiction, of being exclusively owned by licensed attorneys.

Our product offerings include alternatives to certain traditional methods of legal services and we therefore may face claims that we are engaged in the unauthorized practice of law. Despite our belief that our operations are not subject to, or are otherwise compliant with, the requirements of the jurisdictions in which we or our customers operate, regulators or other authorities of such jurisdictions could deem that we, our employees or our customers are engaged in the unauthorized practice of law or otherwise determine that we are subject to the relevant rules and regulations governing the conduct of attorneys. In such circumstances, regulators may enjoin our operations, subject us to rules governing conflicts of interests, require registration, seek to impose punitive fines or sanctions or take other disciplinary actions against us, our employees or our customers, any of which may inhibit our ability to do business in those jurisdictions, adversely impact our reputation, increase our operating expenses and adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, we are subject to regulations and laws specifically governing the internet and the collection, storage, processing, transfer and other use of personal information and other customer data. We also are subject to laws and regulations involving taxes, privacy and data security, anti-spam, content protection, electronic contracts and communications, mobile communications, unencumbered internet access to our product offerings, the design and operation of websites and internet neutrality.

[Table of Contents](#)

The foregoing description of laws and regulations to which we are or may be subject is not exhaustive and the regulatory framework governing our operations is subject to evolving interpretations and continuous change. Moreover, if we expand into additional jurisdictions, we will be subject to an increased variety of new and complex laws and regulations.

We are subject to anti-corruption, anti-bribery, anti-money laundering and similar laws and noncompliance with such laws can subject us to criminal or civil liability and harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, U.S. domestic bribery laws, the United Kingdom Bribery Act and other anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws in the countries in which we conduct activities. Due to the international scope of our operations, we must comply with these laws in each jurisdiction where we operate. Additionally, many anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws, including the FCPA, have long-arm statutes that can expand the applicability of these laws to our operations worldwide. Accordingly, we must incur significant operational costs to support our ongoing compliance with anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws at all levels of our business. If we fail

to comply with these laws, we may be subject to significant penalties. Anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws have been enforced aggressively in recent years and are interpreted broadly to generally prohibit companies, their employees and their third-party intermediaries from authorizing, offering or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or benefits to recipients in the public or private sector. As we increase our international and public sector sales and businesses, we may engage with business partners and third-party intermediaries to market our product offerings and to obtain necessary permits, licenses and other regulatory approvals. In addition, we or our third-party intermediaries may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of these third-party intermediaries and our employees, representatives, contractors, partners and agents, even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities.

While we have policies and procedures to address compliance with such laws, we cannot assure you that all of our employees and agents will not take actions in violation of our policies and applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible. As we increase our international sales and business, our risks under these laws may increase.

Detecting, investigating and resolving actual or alleged violations of anti-corruption laws can require a significant diversion of time, resources and attention from senior management. In addition, noncompliance with anti-corruption, anti-bribery or anti-money laundering laws could subject us to whistleblower complaints, investigations, sanctions, settlements, prosecution, enforcement actions, fines, damages, other civil or criminal penalties or injunctions, suspension or debarment from contracting with certain persons, reputational harm, adverse media coverage and other collateral consequences. If any subpoenas or investigations are launched, or governmental or other sanctions are imposed, or if we do not prevail in any possible civil or criminal proceeding, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be harmed. In addition, responding to any action will likely result in a materially significant diversion of management's attention and resources and significant defense costs and other professional fees.

Sales to government entities and highly regulated organizations are subject to a number of challenges and risks.

We intend to sell our product offerings to U.S. federal, state and local, as well as foreign, governmental agency customers, as well as to customers in highly regulated industries such as financial services and healthcare. Sales to such customers are subject to a number of challenges and risks. Selling to such customers can be highly competitive, expensive and time-consuming, often requiring significant upfront time and expense without any assurance that these efforts will generate a sale. These current and prospective customers may also be required to comply with stringent regulations in connection with purchasing and implementing our product offerings or particular regulations regarding third-party vendors that may be interpreted differently by different customers. In addition, Congress and regulatory agencies may impose requirements on third-party vendors generally, or our company in particular, that we may not be able to, or may not choose to, meet. In addition, government customers and customers in these highly regulated industries often have a right to conduct audits of our systems and practices, which can be time-consuming and expensive. In the event that one or more customers determine that some aspect of our business does not meet regulatory requirements, we may be limited in our ability to continue or expand our business and could be subject to audits or investigations by government enforcement personnel. In addition, if our product offerings do not meet the standards of new or existing regulations, we may be in breach of our contracts with these customers, allowing or requiring them to terminate their agreements.

Government contracting requirements may also change and in doing so restrict our ability to sell into the government sector until we have attained the requisite approvals or until our product offerings meet government requirements. Government demand and payment for our product offerings are affected by public sector budgetary cycles and funding authorizations, with funding reductions or delays adversely affecting public sector demand for our product offerings.

Table of Contents

These customers may also be subject to a rapidly evolving statutory and regulatory framework that may influence their ability to use our product offerings. Moreover, changes in the underlying statutory and regulatory conditions that affect these types of customers could harm our ability to efficiently provide them access to our product offerings and to grow or maintain our customer base. If we are unable to enhance, modify or improve our product offerings to keep pace with evolving customer requirements, or if new technologies emerge that are able to deliver competitive products and services at lower prices, more efficiently, more conveniently, or more securely than our product offerings, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

Further, governmental and highly regulated entities may demand contractual terms that differ from our standard arrangements and are less favorable than terms agreed with private sector customers, including preferential pricing or "most favored nation" terms and conditions or are contract provisions that are otherwise time-consuming and expensive to satisfy and monitor. In the United States, applicable federal contracting regulations change frequently and the President may issue executive orders requiring federal contractors to adhere to new compliance requirements after a contract is signed that could result in the loss of contracts for contractors who do not meet those requirements. If we undertake to meet special standards or requirements and do not meet them, we could be subject to significant liability from our customers or federal and state regulators and enforcement agencies. Even if we do meet these special standards or requirements, the additional costs associated with providing our product offerings to government and highly regulated customers could harm our operating results. In addition, engaging in sales activities with foreign governments introduces additional compliance risks specific to the FCPA, the United Kingdom Bribery Act and other similar statutory requirements prohibiting bribery and corruption in the jurisdictions in which we operate.

Such entities may have statutory, contractual or other legal rights to terminate contracts with us or our partners for convenience or for other reasons. Any such termination may adversely affect our ability to contract with other government customers as well as our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to governmental export and import controls that could impair our ability to compete in international markets or subject us to liability if we violate such controls.

Our product offerings are subject to U.S. export controls, including the Export Administration Regulations administered by the U.S. Commerce Department and economic sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, or OFAC, of the U.S. Treasury Department, and we incorporate encryption technology into certain of our product offerings. These encryption products and the underlying technology may be exported outside of the United States or accessed by foreign persons within the United States only with the required export authorizations.

Furthermore, our activities are subject to U.S. economic sanctions laws and regulations that generally prohibit the direct or indirect exportation or provision of products and services without the required export authorizations to countries, governments and individuals and entities targeted by U.S. embargoes or sanctions, except to the extent authorized by OFAC or exempt from sanctions. Obtaining the necessary export license or other authorization for a particular sale may not always be possible, and, even if the export license is

ultimately granted, the process may be time-consuming and may result in the delay or loss of sales opportunities. Violations of U.S. sanctions or export control laws can result in significant fines or penalties and possible incarceration for responsible employees and managers could be imposed for criminal violations of these laws.

Other countries also regulate the import and export of certain encryption products and technology through import and export licensing requirements and have enacted laws that could limit our ability to distribute our product offerings or could limit our customers' ability to implement our product offerings in those countries. Changes in our product offerings or future changes in export and import regulations may create delays in the introduction of our product offerings in international markets, prevent our customers with international operations from deploying our product offerings globally, or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our product offerings to certain countries, governments or persons altogether. From time to time, various governmental agencies have proposed additional regulation of encryption products and technology, including the escrow and government recovery of private encryption keys. Any change in export or import regulations, economic sanctions or related legislation, increased export and import controls, or change in the countries, governments, persons or technologies targeted by such regulations could result in decreased use of our product offerings by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our product offerings to, existing or potential customers with international operations. Any decreased use of our product offerings or limitation on our ability to export or sell our product offerings would harm our business.

[Table of Contents](#)

Risks Related to Information Technology and Cybersecurity

The unavailability of or change in the terms or nature of access to third-party technology could harm our business.

We license certain software from third parties and incorporate or integrate such components into and with our product offerings. Certain third-party software has become central to the operation and delivery of our product offerings. Any inability to license necessary third-party technology in the future, or maintain sufficient rights or reasonable terms under existing third-party technology that we rely upon, could have an adverse effect on our business or operating results and adversely affect our ability to compete.

A large portion of our third-party software license contracts have fixed durations and may be renewed only by mutual consent. There is no assurance that we will be able to renew these contracts as they expire or that such renewals will be on the same or substantially similar terms or on conditions that are commercially reasonable to us. If we fail to renew these contracts as they expire, we may be unable to offer certain aspects of our product offerings to our customers. In addition, all of our third-party software licenses are nonexclusive; and therefore, our competitors may obtain the right to license certain of the technology covered by these agreements to compete directly with us.

If certain of our third-party licensors were to change product offerings, cease actively supporting the technologies, fail to update and enhance the technologies to keep pace with changing industry standards, encounter technical difficulties in the continuing development of these technologies, significantly increase prices, terminate our licenses, cease operations, suffer significant capacity or supply chain constraints or suffer significant disruptions, we would need to seek alternative suppliers and incur additional internal or external development costs to ensure continued performance of our product offerings. Such alternatives may not be available on attractive terms or may not be as widely accepted or as effective as the current licenses provided by our existing suppliers. Furthermore, certain customers may require that we use or ensure that our product offerings are compatible with certain enterprise software offerings, such as Microsoft Office 365. If we fail to obtain licenses to use such third-party offerings or otherwise integrate our product offerings with such offerings, our business may be harmed. If the cost of licensing or maintaining the third-party intellectual property significantly increases, our operating earnings could significantly decrease. In addition, interruption in functionality of our product offerings as a result of changes in or with third-party licensors could adversely affect our commitments to customers, future sales of our product offerings and harm our business.

Elements of our product offerings use open source software, which may restrict the functionality of our product offerings or require that we release the source code of certain applications subject to those licenses.

Our product offerings incorporate software licensed under open source licenses and we expect to continue to incorporate software licensed under open source licenses in the future. Such open source licenses sometimes require that source code subject to the license be made available to the public and that any modifications or derivative works to open source software continue to be licensed under open source licenses. Few courts have interpreted open source licenses and the manner in which these licenses may be interpreted and enforced is therefore subject to some uncertainty. We rely on multiple software programmers to design our proprietary technologies and we do not exercise complete control over the development efforts of our programmers and we cannot be certain that our programmers have not incorporated open source software into our proprietary product offerings and technologies or that they will not do so in the future. There is a risk that open source licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions, restrictions or costs on our ability to provide or distribute our product offerings. To that end, while we try to mitigate the likelihood of such risks, we may from time to time face claims from third parties alleging ownership of, or demanding release or general availability of, the open source software or derivative works that we developed using such software, which could include our proprietary source code, or otherwise seeking to enforce the terms of the applicable open source license. These claims could result in litigation, which could be costly for us to defend and could adversely affect our core functionality and services. If we face such problems and attempt or are required to re-engineer our product offerings to mitigate them, it could require significant additional research and development resources and we may not be able to complete it successfully or in a timely manner. In addition to risks related to license requirements, usage of certain open source software can lead to greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or controls on the origin of software. Many of these risks could be difficult to eliminate or manage and could reduce or eliminate the value of our product offerings and technologies and materially and adversely affect our ability to sustain and grow our business.

Our actual or perceived failure to comply with privacy, data protection and information security laws, regulations and other non-regulatory obligations related to data privacy and security could lead to regulatory investigations or actions, litigation

[Table of Contents](#)

(including class claims), fines and penalties, disruptions of our business operations, reputational harm, loss of revenue or profits, loss of customer sales, or otherwise harm our business.

In the ordinary course of business, we collect, receive, store, process, generate, use, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit, and share (collectively, process) personal information, client information, and other sensitive information, including proprietary and confidential business information, trade secrets, intellectual property, and sensitive third-party data. As a result, we are, or may become, subject to numerous federal, state, local and foreign laws and regulations, guidance, industry standards and other obligations regarding privacy, data protection, information security and processing and protection of personal information and other content, the scope of which is changing, subject to differing interpretations and may be inconsistent among countries, or conflict with other rules. We are also subject to the terms of our privacy policies and obligations to third parties (including contractual) related to privacy, data protection and information security. We strive to comply with applicable laws, regulations, policies and other legal obligations relating to privacy, data protection and information security. However, the regulatory framework for privacy and data protection worldwide is unclear and evolving, and is likely to remain uncertain, for the foreseeable future. We expect that there will continue to be new laws, regulations and industry standards concerning privacy, data protection and information security proposed and enacted in various jurisdictions. There is a risk that the requirements of these laws and regulations, or of contractual or other obligations relating to data privacy or information security, will be interpreted or applied in a manner that is, or is alleged to be, inconsistent with our management and processing practices, our policies or procedures or the features of our product offerings. We may face challenges in addressing their requirements and making necessary changes to our policies and practices and may incur significant costs and expenses in an effort to do so.

Outside the United States, an increasing number of laws, regulations, and industry standards apply to privacy, data protection and information security and impose strict requirements for processing personal information, including the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation, or EU GDPR and the United Kingdom's version of the GDPR or UK GDPR.

The EU GDPR and UK GDPR are wide-ranging in scope and impose numerous requirements, including requiring that consent of individuals to whom the personal information relates is obtained in certain circumstances, requiring additional disclosures to individuals regarding data processing activities, requiring that appropriate safeguards are implemented to protect the security and confidentiality of personal information, creating mandatory data breach notification requirements in certain circumstances and requiring that certain measures (including contractual requirements) are put in place when engaging third-party data processors. The EU GDPR, permits data protection authorities to impose large penalties for violations of the regulation, including potential fines of up to €20 million, 17.5 million pounds sterling under the UK GDPR or, in each case, 4% of annual global revenue, whichever is greater; or private litigation related to processing of personal information brought by classes of data subjects or consumer protection organizations authorized at law to represent their interests. The EU GDPR also provides individuals with various rights in respect of their personal information, including rights of access, erasure, portability, rectification, restriction and objection and confers a private right of action on data subjects and consumer associations to lodge complaints with supervisory authorities (including group actions), seek judicial remedies and obtain compensation for damages resulting from violations of the EU GDPR. The EU GDPR requirements may apply not only to third-party transactions, but also to transfers of information between us and our subsidiaries, including employee information. Furthermore, several jurisdictions have enacted measures related to the use of artificial intelligence and machine learning in products and services. For example, the proposed EU Artificial Intelligence Act (EUAIA) could impose onerous obligations related to the use of AI related systems if passed into law. Such regulations, and others that may be passed in other jurisdictions, may require us to change our business practices, or else be subject to regulatory action and/or fines.

Moreover, in the ordinary course of business, we may transfer personal information from Europe and other jurisdictions to the United States or other countries. Europe and other jurisdictions have enacted data laws requiring data to be localized or limiting the transfer of personal information to other countries. For example, absent appropriate safeguards, the EU GDPR generally restricts the transfer of personal information to countries outside the EEA absent certain safeguards. Laws in Switzerland and the UK similarly restrict personal information transfers outside of those jurisdictions to countries such as the United States of America that do not provide an adequate level of protection for personal information. Although there are currently various mechanisms that may be used to transfer personal information from the EEA and UK to the United States in compliance with law, such as the EEA and UK's standard contractual clauses, the UK's International Data Transfer Agreement / Addendum, and the EU-U.S. Data Privacy Framework and the UK extension thereto (which allows for transfers to relevant U.S.-based organizations who self-certify compliance and participate in the Framework), these mechanisms are subject to legal challenges, and there is no assurance that we can satisfy or rely on these measures to lawfully transfer personal information to the United States. If there is no lawful manner for us to transfer personal information from the EEA, the UK, or other jurisdictions to the United States, or if the requirements for a legally-compliant transfer are too onerous, we could face significant adverse consequences, including the interruption or degradation of our operations, the need to relocate part of or all of our business or data processing activities to other jurisdictions at significant expense, increased exposure to regulatory

[Table of Contents](#)

actions, substantial fines and penalties, the inability to transfer data and work with partners, vendors and other third parties, and injunctions against our processing or transferring of personal data necessary to operate our business. Some European regulators have prevented companies from transferring personal data out of Europe for allegedly violating the GDPR's cross-border data transfer limitations.

In the United States, federal, state, and local governments have enacted numerous privacy, data protection and information security, including data breach notification laws, personal information privacy laws, and consumer protection laws. For example, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018, or CCPA, which imposes obligations on businesses to which it applies. The CCPA gives California residents rights to access and require deletion of their personal information, opt out of certain personal information sharing and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations (up to \$7,500 per violation), as well as a private right of action for data breaches that may increase data breach litigation. Twelve other states have also passed comprehensive privacy laws some of which go into effect in 2024 and the coming years. If we become subject to these or other new state or federal data privacy laws, we may have to comply with additional obligations which may increase legal risk and compliance costs for us and third parties upon who we rely.

We are also bound by contractual obligations related to data privacy and security, and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful. For example, certain privacy, data protection and information security laws, such as the GDPR and the CCPA, require our customers to impose specific contractual restrictions on their service providers. We publish privacy policies, marketing materials and other statements, such as compliance with certain certifications or self-regulatory principles, regarding data privacy and security. Although we endeavor to comply with our published information security and privacy policies, certifications and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or may be perceived to have failed to do so. Moreover, despite our efforts, we may not be successful in achieving compliance if our employees or vendors do not comply with our published policies, certifications, and documentation. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our policies, certifications and documentation, our data privacy- or information security-related obligations to customers or other third parties or any of our other legal obligations relating to data privacy or information security may result in significant consequences. These consequences may include, but are not limited to, governmental investigations or enforcement actions (e.g., investigations, fines, penalties, audits, inspections), litigation, claims or public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others, which could result in significant liability or cause our customers to lose trust

in us, additional reporting requirements and/or oversight, bans on processing personal information, or orders to destroy or not use personal information, any of which could have an adverse effect on our reputation and business. Furthermore, the costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, the laws, documentation, certifications, regulations and policies that are applicable to the businesses of our customers may limit the adoption and use of, and reduce the overall demand for, our product offerings. Additionally, if third parties we rely upon, such as vendors or developers, violate applicable data privacy or security laws or regulations, certifications, documentation or our policies, such violations may also put our customers' content at risk and could in turn have an adverse effect on our business.

Our employees and personnel use generative artificial intelligence (AI) technologies to perform their work, and the disclosure and use of personal data in generative AI technologies is subject to various privacy laws and other privacy obligations. Governments have passed and are likely to pass additional laws regulating generative AI. Our use of this technology could result in additional compliance costs, regulatory investigations and actions, and lawsuits. If we are unable to use generative AI, it could make our business less efficient and result in competitive disadvantages. We use AI and machine learning (ML), to assist us in making certain decisions, which is regulated by certain privacy laws. Due to inaccuracies or flaws in the inputs, outputs, or logic of the AI/ML, the model could be biased and could lead us to make decisions that could bias certain individuals (or classes of individuals), and adversely impact their rights, employment, and ability to obtain certain pricing, products, services, or benefits.

We use AI, including generative AI, and ML technologies in our products and services (collectively, AI/ML technologies). The development and use of AI/ML present various privacy and security risks that may impact our business. AI/ML are subject to privacy, data protection and information security laws, as well as increasing regulation and scrutiny. Several jurisdictions around the globe, including Europe and certain U.S. states, have proposed, enacted, or are considering laws governing the development and use of AI/ML, such as the EU's AI Act. We expect other jurisdictions will adopt similar laws. Additionally, certain privacy laws extend rights to consumers (such as the right to delete certain personal data) and regulate automated decision making, which may be incompatible with our use of AI/ML. These obligations may make it harder for us to conduct our business using AI/ML, lead to regulatory fines or penalties, require us to change our business practices, retrain our AI/ML, or prevent or limit our use of AI/ML. For example, the FTC has required other companies to turn over (or disgorge) valuable insights or trainings generated through the use of AI/ML where they allege the company has violated privacy and

[Table of Contents](#)

consumer protection laws. If we cannot use AI/ML or that use is restricted, our business may be less efficient, or we may be at a competitive disadvantage.

Any significant change to applicable laws, regulations or industry practices regarding the collection, use, retention, security or disclosure of our customers' data, or regarding the manner in which the express or implied consent of customers for the collection, use, retention or disclosure of such content is obtained, could increase our costs and require us to modify our product offerings, possibly in a material manner, which we may be unable to complete and may limit our ability to store and process customer data or develop new applications and features. Preparing for and complying with these obligations requires us to devote significant resources and may necessitate changes to our services, information technologies, systems, and practices and to those of any third parties that process personal data on our behalf.

Our business is reliant on revenue from behavioral, interest-based, or tailored advertising (collectively, "targeted advertising"), but delivering targeted advertisements is becoming increasingly difficult due to changes to our ability to gather information about user behavior through third party platforms, new laws and regulations, and consumer resistance.

Major technology platforms on which we rely to gather information about consumers have adopted or proposed measures to provide consumers with additional control over the collection, use, and sharing of their personal data for targeted advertising purposes. For example, in 2021, Apple began allowing users to more easily opt-out of activity tracking across devices. In February 2022, Google announced similar plans to adopt additional privacy controls on its Android devices to allow users to limit sharing of their data with third parties and reduce cross-device tracking for advertising purposes.

Additionally, Google has announced that it intends to phase out third-party cookies in its Chrome browser, which could make it more difficult for us to target advertisements. Other browsers, such as Firefox and Safari, have already adopted similar measures. In addition, legislative proposals and present laws and regulations regulate the use of cookies and other tracking technologies, electronic communications, and marketing. For example, in the EEA and the UK, regulators are increasingly focusing on compliance with requirements related to the targeted advertising ecosystem. European regulators have issued significant fines in certain circumstances where the regulators alleged that appropriate consent was not obtained in connection with targeted advertising activities. It is anticipated that the ePrivacy Regulation and national implementing laws will replace the current national laws implementing the ePrivacy Directive, which may require us to make significant operational changes. In the United States, the CCPA, for example, grants California residents the right to opt-out of a company's sharing of personal data for advertising purposes in exchange for money or other valuable consideration, and requires covered businesses to honor user-enabled browser signals from the Global Privacy Control.

Partially as a result of these developments, individuals are becoming increasingly resistant to the collection, use, and sharing of personal data to deliver targeted advertising. Individuals are now more aware of options related to consent, "do not track" mechanisms (such as browser signals from the Global Privacy Control), and "ad-blocking" software to prevent the collection of their personal information for targeted advertising purposes. As a result, we may be required to change the way we market our products, and any of these developments or changes could materially impair our ability to reach new or existing customers or otherwise negatively affect our operations.

If our information technology systems or data, including the personal information and other sensitive information we process, or the information technology systems or data of third parties upon whom we rely, are or were comprised or affected by a cybersecurity incident, we could experience adverse consequences, including, but not limited to, additional costs, loss of revenue, significant liabilities, harm to our brand, material disruption of our operations and other adverse consequences.

In the ordinary course of business, we and the third parties upon which we rely, collect, receive, store, process, generate, use, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit and share (collectively, processing) potentially highly sensitive and confidential electronic documentation for use by our law firm and non-law firm customers in various legal matters, including litigation and governmental investigations and as a result. we and the third parties upon which we rely face a variety of evolving threats. Due to the nature of our services, and the legal and regulatory context in which our services are utilized by customers, our ability to protect the confidentiality, availability and integrity of our customers' information is critical to our ability to attract and retain customers, generate revenue and the overall success of our business, and our failure or perceived failure to maintain adequate protections could materially affect our business.

Our information technology systems and those of third parties upon whom we rely are potentially vulnerable to breakdown or other damage or interruption from service interruptions, system malfunction, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication, electrical failures and security incidents. Cyberattacks and other malicious internet-based

activity continue

[Table of Contents](#)

to increase and are increasingly difficult to detect, respond to and mitigate. Other evolving threats to our information systems and data include, but are not limited to, social engineering attacks (including through phishing attacks), malicious code (such as viruses and worms), malware, denial-of-service attacks (such as credential stuffing), credential harvesting, personnel misconduct or error, and supply-chain attacks. In addition to traditional computer "hackers," threat actors, internal personnel, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state supported actors and organized criminals now engage in attacks. We have and may in the future experience a security incident or significant vulnerability, including without limitation, those resulting from acts, errors or omissions of our personnel (including those caused by our, or our vendors', employees or contractors), including inadvertent storage or disclosure of personal information, our confidential information, or our customers' confidential information, or coding errors, defects and bugs, or accidentally providing a customer with access to or copies of another customer's confidential information. Ransomware and cyber extortion attacks, including those perpetrated by organized criminal threat actors, nation-states, and nation-state-supported actors, are becoming increasingly prevalent and can lead to significant interruptions in our operations, loss of data and income, leaks and public disclosures of sensitive information, extortion of our customers, reputational harm, and diversion of funds. Extortion payments may alleviate the negative impact of a ransomware attack, but we may be unwilling or unable to make such payments due to, for example, applicable laws or regulations prohibiting such payments. Additionally, our employees are routinely working remotely, which may pose additional data security risks to our information technology systems and data, as more of our employees utilize network connections, computers, and devices outside our premises or network, including working at home, while in transit and in public locations.

Future or past business transactions (such as acquisitions or integrations) could expose us to additional cybersecurity risks and vulnerabilities, as our systems could be negatively affected by vulnerabilities present in acquired or integrated entities' systems and technologies. Furthermore, we may discover security issues that were not found during due diligence of such acquired or integrated entities, and it may be difficult to integrate companies into our information technology environment and security program.

Any of these threats and issues may lead to a security incident and significant adverse consequences, including compromise of our system infrastructure or the loss, destruction, alteration, denial of access to, disclosure or dissemination of, or damage or unauthorized access to, our information technology systems, data (including trade secrets or other confidential information, intellectual property, proprietary business information and personal information) or data that is processed or maintained on our behalf, or other assets.

We rely on third-party service providers and technologies to operate critical business systems to process personal information, confidential information, customer information, intellectual property and other sensitive information in a variety of contexts, including, without limitation, cloud-based infrastructure, data center facilities, encryption and authentication technology, employee email, content delivery to customers, and other functions. We also rely on third-party service providers to provide other products, services, parts, or otherwise to operate our business. Our ability to monitor these third parties' information security practices is limited, and these third parties may not have adequate information security measures in place. If our third-party service providers experience a security incident or other interruption, we could experience adverse consequences. While we may be entitled to damages if our third-party service providers fail to satisfy their privacy or security-related obligations to us, any award may be insufficient to cover our damages, or we may be unable to recover such award. In addition, supply-chain attacks have increased in frequency and severity, and we cannot guarantee that third parties' infrastructure in our supply chain or our third-party partners' supply chains have not been compromised.

While we have implemented security measures designed to protect against security incidents, there can be no assurance that these measures will be effective. We may expend significant resources or modify our business activities to try to protect against security incidents. Additionally, certain data privacy and security obligations may require us to implement and maintain specific security measures or industry-standard or reasonable security measures to protect our information technology systems and sensitive data.

We take steps designed to detect, mitigate and remediate security vulnerabilities in our information systems (such as our hardware and/or software, including that of third parties upon which we rely), but we may not be able to detect and remediate them all on a timely basis. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures designed to address any such identified vulnerabilities, bugs, errors and vulnerabilities. Even if we have issued or otherwise made patches or information for vulnerabilities in our software applications, products or services, our customers may be unwilling or unable to deploy such patches and use such information effectively and in a timely manner. Vulnerabilities could be exploited and result in a security incident. These vulnerabilities, bugs, errors or defects alone, or a combination of them, could pose material risks to our business. Further, the cost to respond to a security breach and/or to mitigate any security vulnerabilities that may be identified could be significant, our efforts to address these issues may not be successful, and these issues could result in interruptions, delays, cessation of service, negative publicity, loss of customer trust, diminished use of our product offerings as well as other harms to our business and our competitive position. These adverse consequences could force us to spend money, divert management's time and attention, increase our costs of doing business, or adversely affect our reputation.

[Table of Contents](#)

If we, or a third party upon whom we rely, experience a security incident or are perceived to have experienced a security incident, we may experience adverse consequences, which could include: government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections); additional reporting requirements and/or oversight; breach of our customer contracts, restrictions on processing information (including personal information); litigation (including class action claims); indemnification obligations; negative publicity; reputational harm; loss of customers; monetary fund diversions; diversion of management attention; restrict our ability to engage with new customers; interruptions in or the cessation of our operations (including availability of data); financial loss; competitive disadvantage; and other similar harms. Security incidents and attendant consequences may prevent or cause customers to stop using our services, deter new customers from using our services, and negatively impact our ability to grow and operate our business. We could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our product offerings and/or platform capabilities, which could have an adverse effect on our business. Additionally, there can be no assurance that the limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages and in some cases our customer agreements do not limit our remediation costs or liability with respect to data breaches.

In addition to experiencing a security incident, third parties may gather, collect, or infer sensitive data about us from public sources, data brokers, or other means that reveals competitively sensitive details about our organization and could be used to undermine our competitive advantage or market position. Additionally, sensitive data of the Company or our customers could be leaked, disclosed, or revealed as a result of or in connection with our employees', personnel's, or vendors' use of generative AI technologies. Any sensitive information (including confidential, competitive, proprietary, or personal data) that we input into a third party generative AI/ML platform could be leaked or disclosed to others.

including if sensitive information is used to train the third parties' AI/ML model. Additionally, where an AI/ML model ingests personal data and makes connections using such data, those technologies may reveal other personal or sensitive information generated by the model. Moreover, AI/ML models may create flawed, incomplete, or inaccurate outputs, some of which may appear correct. This may happen if the inputs that the model relied on were inaccurate, incomplete or flawed (including if a bad actor "poisons" the AI/ML with bad inputs or logic), or if the logic of the AI/ML is flawed (a so-called "hallucination"). We may use AI/ML outputs to make certain decisions. Due to these potential inaccuracies or flaws, the model could be biased and could lead us to make decisions that could bias certain individuals (or classes of individuals), and adversely impact their rights, employment, and ability to obtain certain pricing, products, services, or benefits.

Notifications and follow-up actions related to a security incident could impact our reputation, result in a loss of customers and prospects, and cause us to incur significant costs, including legal expenses and remediation costs. We may have contractual and legal obligations under applicable data privacy and security laws to notify relevant stakeholders of security breaches. Such disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity, may cause our customers or prospective customers to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to and/or alleviate problems caused by the actual or perceived security breach.

Risks Related to Tax and Accounting Matters

Our ability to use our net operating losses to offset future taxable income may be subject to certain limitations.

Portions of our net operating loss, or NOL, carryforwards could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities. Our NOLs generated in tax years beginning on or prior to December 31, 2017 are only permitted to be carried forward for 20 years under applicable U.S. tax law. Under current law, our federal NOLs generated in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such federal NOLs NOL carryforwards in a taxable year is limited to 80% of current year taxable income. It is uncertain if and to what extent various states will conform to the federal tax law, income in such year.

In addition, under Section 382 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, a corporation that undergoes an "ownership change" is generally subject to limitations on its ability to utilize its pre-change NOLs to offset post-change taxable income. We may have experienced ownership changes in the past and may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership (some of which shifts are outside our control). Furthermore, our ability to utilize NOLs NOL carryforwards of companies that we may acquire in the future may be subject to limitations. **In addition,**

at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of net operating loss carryforwards is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed. For these reasons, we may not be able to utilize a material portion of our NOLs, NOL carryforwards, even if we were to achieve profitability.

Our international operations may subject us to potential adverse tax consequences.

We are expanding our international operations and staff to better support our growth into international markets. Our corporate structure and associated transfer pricing policies contemplate future growth into the international markets and consider the functions, risks and assets of the various entities involved in the intercompany transactions. The amount of taxes we pay in different jurisdictions may depend on the application of the tax laws of the various jurisdictions, including the United States, to our international business activities; changes in tax rates; new or revised tax laws or interpretations of existing tax laws and policies; and our ability to operate our business in a manner consistent with our corporate structure and intercompany

[Table of Contents](#)

arrangements. The taxing authorities of the jurisdictions in which we operate may challenge our methodologies for pricing intercompany transactions pursuant to our intercompany arrangements or disagree with our determinations as to the income and expenses attributable to specific jurisdictions. If such a challenge or disagreement were to occur, and our position was not sustained, we could be required to pay additional taxes, interest and penalties, which could result in one-time tax charges, higher effective tax rates, reduced cash flows and lower overall profitability of our operations. Similarly, a taxing authority could assert that we are subject to tax in a jurisdiction where we believe we have not established a taxable connection, often referred to as a "permanent establishment" under international tax treaties, and such an assertion, if successful, could increase our expected tax liability in one or more jurisdictions. Our financial statements could fail to reflect adequate reserves to cover such a contingency.

Our results of operations may be harmed if we are required to collect sales or other related taxes for our subscriptions in jurisdictions where we have not historically done so.

We collect and remit sales tax in a number of jurisdictions where we, through our employees, have a presence and where we have determined, based on the U.S. Supreme Court decision in *South Dakota v. Wayfair, Inc.* and legal precedents in the jurisdiction, that we have "economic nexus" or sales of our product offerings are otherwise classified as taxable. The application of indirect taxes (such as sales and use tax, value-added tax, or VAT, goods and services tax, or GST, business tax and gross receipt tax) to businesses that transact online, such as ours, is a complex and evolving area. There is uncertainty as to what constitutes sufficient physical presence or nexus for a state or local jurisdiction to levy taxes, fees and surcharges for sales made over the internet and our characterization of our product offerings as not taxable in certain jurisdictions may not be accepted by state and local taxing authorities. As a result, it may be necessary to reevaluate whether our activities give rise to sales, use and other indirect taxes as a result of any nexus or transaction thresholds in those states in which we are not currently registered to collect and remit taxes. A successful assertion by a state, country, or other jurisdiction that we should have been or should be collecting additional sales, use, or other taxes could, among other things, result in substantial tax payments, create significant administrative burdens for us, discourage potential customers from subscribing to our product offerings due to the incremental cost of any such sales or other related taxes, or otherwise harm our business. We continue to analyze our exposure for such taxes and liabilities.

Additionally, we have not historically collected VAT or GST on sales of our product offerings, generally, because we make all of our sales through our office in the United States, and we believe, based on information provided to us by our customers, that most of our sales are made to business customers. Taxing authorities may challenge our position

that we do not have sufficient nexus in a taxing jurisdiction or assert that our product offerings ~~is~~ are subject to use, VAT, GST and other taxes, which could result in increased tax liabilities for us or our customers, which could harm our business.

The application of existing, new or future laws, whether in the United States or internationally, could harm our business. There have been, and will continue to be, substantial ongoing costs associated with complying with the various indirect tax requirements in the numerous markets in which we conduct or will conduct business.

Changes in our effective tax rate or tax liability may harm our business.

Effective January 1, 2022, legislation enacted in 2017, informally titled the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, eliminated the option to deduct research and development expenses for tax purposes in the year incurred and requires taxpayers to capitalize and subsequently amortize such expenses over five years for research activities conducted in the United States and over 15 years for research activities conducted outside the United States. Although there have been legislative proposals to repeal or defer the capitalization requirement, there can be no assurance that such requirement will be repealed or otherwise modified. Our effective tax rate could be adversely impacted by several factors, including:

- Changes in the relative amounts of income before taxes in the various jurisdictions in which we operate that have differing statutory tax rates;
- Changes in tax laws, tax treaties and regulations or the interpretation of them, including federal income tax legislation proposed by Congress (which has not yet been enacted);
- Changes to our assessment about our ability to realize our deferred tax assets that are based on estimates of our future results, the prudence and feasibility of possible tax-planning strategies and the economic and political environments in which we do business;
- The outcome of current and future tax audits, examinations or administrative appeals; and
- Limitations or adverse findings regarding our ability to do business in some jurisdictions.

[Table of Contents](#)

Should our effective tax rate rise, our business could be harmed.

Our financial results may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles applicable to us.

U.S. GAAP is subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC, and other various bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. Changes in these accounting principles could adversely affect our financial results. Any difficulties in implementing these pronouncements could cause us to fail to meet our financial reporting obligations, which could result in regulatory discipline and harm our business.

If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies prove to be incorrect, our results of operations could be adversely affected.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, as described in Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" in the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities and equity and the amount of revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. Significant assumptions and estimates used in preparing our consolidated financial statements include those related to revenue recognition, allowance for credit losses, fair value of financial instruments, capitalization and amortization of capitalized software development costs, valuation of stock-based compensation, valuation of acquisitions, and the valuation allowance for deferred income taxes. Our results of operations may be adversely affected if our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from those in our assumptions, which could cause our results of operations to fall below the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the trading price of our common stock. Significant judgments, estimates and assumptions used in preparing our consolidated financial statements include, or may in the future include, those related to revenue recognition, stock-based compensation expense, income taxes, goodwill and intangible assets.

Risks Related to Being a Public Company

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Our management team has limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors and securities analysts and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies. These obligations and constituents require significant attention from our management team and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If we fail to develop and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, our ability to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable laws and regulations could be impaired.

We are required, pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or Section 404, to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. This assessment must include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, our independent registered public accounting firm will be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting in our first annual report required to be filed with the SEC following the date we are no longer an ~~"emerging~~

~~"emerging~~ growth company." Our compliance with Section 404 requires that we incur substantial expenses and expend significant management efforts. We have hired, and need to continue to hire, additional accounting and financial staff with appropriate public company experience and technical accounting knowledge and compile the system and process

documentation necessary to perform the evaluation needed to comply with Section 404.

Management has concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. However, our testing, or the subsequent testing by our independent public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses. If we or our accounting firm identify deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses, it could harm our operating results, adversely affect our reputation, or result in inaccurate financial reporting. Furthermore, should any such deficiencies arise, we could be subject to lawsuits, sanctions or investigations by regulatory authorities, including SEC enforcement actions and we could be required to restate our financial results, any of which would require additional financial and management resources.

[Table of Contents](#)

We may not be able to successfully manage the growth of our business if we are unable to improve our internal systems, processes and controls.

We need to continue to improve our internal systems, processes and controls to effectively manage our operations and growth. We may not be able to successfully implement and scale improvements to our systems and processes in a timely or efficient manner or in a manner that does not negatively affect our operating results. For example, we may not be able to effectively monitor certain extraordinary contract requirements or provisions that are individually negotiated by our sales force as the number of transactions continues to grow. In addition, our systems and processes may not prevent or detect all errors, omissions or fraud. We may experience difficulties in managing improvements to our systems, processes and controls or in connection with third-party software, which could impair our ability to offer our product offerings to our customers in a timely manner, causing us to lose customers, limit us to smaller deployments of our product offerings or increase our technical support costs.

We are an "emerging growth company" and we cannot be certain if the reduced reporting and disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies," including the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, an emerging growth company may elect to use the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. However, we have irrevocably opted not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards, and as such, we are required to adopt new or revised standards at the same time as other public companies. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of other emerging growth companies that elect to avail themselves of the exemption from new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of: (1) December 31, 2026; (2) the last day of the first fiscal year in which our annual gross revenue is \$1.235 billion or more; (3) the date on which we have, during the previous rolling three-year period, issued more than \$1 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (4) the last day of the fiscal year in which the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of June 30 of such fiscal year.

We cannot predict if investors will find our common stock less attractive if we choose to rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our common stock less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market for our common stock and our stock price may be more volatile.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Insiders have substantial control over us and will be able to influence corporate matters.

Based on the number of shares outstanding as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, our officers, directors and their associated investment funds collectively beneficially owned a majority of our outstanding common stock. As a result, these stockholders are able to exercise significant influence over all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of directors and approval of significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of our company or its assets. This concentration of ownership will limit the ability of other stockholders to influence corporate matters and may cause us to make strategic decisions that could involve risks to you or that may not be aligned with your interests. This control may adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

Our stock price may be volatile, and the value of our common stock may decline.

The market price of our common stock may be highly volatile and may fluctuate or decline substantially as a result of a variety of factors, some of which are beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial condition or results of operations;
- variance in our financial performance from expectations of securities analysts;

[Table of Contents](#)

- changes in the pricing of our product offerings;

- changes in our projected operating and financial results;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant business developments, acquisitions or new offerings;
- changes in laws or regulations applicable to our product offerings;
- significant data breaches, disruptions to or other incidents involving our software;
- our involvement in litigation, including currently ongoing litigation against us;
- future sales of our common stock by us or our stockholders;
- changes in senior management or key personnel;
- the trading volume of our common stock;
- changes in the anticipated future size and growth rate of our market; and
- general economic, political and market conditions and overall fluctuations in the financial markets in the United States and **abroad, such as the Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas war, abroad.**

The market for technology stocks and the stock market in general have recently experienced significant price and volume fluctuations that have affected and continue to affect the market prices of equity securities of many companies, including our own. These fluctuations have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies. Broad market and industry fluctuations, as well as general economic, political, regulatory and market conditions, may continue to negatively impact investor confidence and the market price of equity securities, including our common stock. In the past, following periods of volatility in the trading price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. If the market price of our common stock is volatile, we may become the target of securities litigation. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and resources from our business, and could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In the past, following periods of volatility in the trading price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been brought against that company. For example, in September 2023 and November 2023, purported stockholder class action lawsuits were filed against us and certain of our current and former officers alleging violation of the federal securities laws for allegedly making materially false or misleading statements. While the class action lawsuit filed in November 2023 was dismissed in January 2024, the September 2023 matter remains pending, and we may be the target of additional litigation of this type in the future. Securities litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and resources from our business, and could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Sales of our common stock in the public market could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market, or the perception that these sales might occur, could depress the market price of our common stock and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities. Many of our existing equity holders have substantial unrecognized gains on the value of the equity they hold, and therefore they may take steps to sell their shares or otherwise secure the unrecognized gains on those shares. We are unable to predict the timing of or the effect that such sales may have on the prevailing market price of our common stock.

In addition, there were **0.5 million** **0.3 million** shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options and **2.5 million** **5.1 million** shares of common stock issuable upon the vesting and settlement of restricted stock units and performance-based restricted stock units outstanding as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**. We have registered all of the shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options or other equity incentives we may grant in the future, for public resale under the Securities Act. The shares of common stock will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent such options are exercised.

Further, as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, holders of a substantial number of shares of our capital stock had rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering the sale of their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or other stockholders.

[**Table of Contents**](#)

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or publish unfavorable or inaccurate research about our business, the market price and trading volume of our common stock could decline.

The market price and trading volume of our common stock is heavily influenced by the way analysts interpret our financial information and other disclosures. We do not have control over these analysts. If securities or industry analysts cease coverage of us, our stock price would be negatively affected. If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, downgrade our common stock, or publish negative reports about our business, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of these analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our common stock could decrease, which might cause our stock price to decline and could decrease the trading volume of our common stock.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future and, as a result, your ability to achieve a return on your investment will depend on appreciation in the price of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock and we do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors. Accordingly, holders of our common stock may need to rely on sales of their holdings of common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of our company more difficult, limit attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management and limit the market price of our common stock.

Provisions in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws may have the effect of delaying or preventing a change of control or changes in our management. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws include provisions that:

- authorize our Board of Directors to issue, without further action by the stockholders, shares of undesignated preferred stock with terms, rights and preferences determined by our Board of Directors that may be senior to our common stock;
- require that any action to be taken by our stockholders be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting and not by written consent;
- specify that special meetings of our stockholders can be called only by our Board of Directors, the chairperson of our Board of Directors or our **chief executive officer**; **Chief Executive Officer**;
- establish an advance notice procedure for stockholder proposals to be brought before an annual meeting, including proposed nominations of persons for election to our Board of Directors;
- establish that our Board of Directors is divided into three classes, with each class serving three-year staggered terms;
- prohibit cumulative voting in the election of directors;
- provide that our directors may be removed for cause only upon the vote of at least 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % of our outstanding shares of voting stock;

- provide that vacancies on our Board of Directors may be filled only by a majority of directors then in office, even though less than a quorum; and
- require the approval of our Board of Directors or the holders of at least 66 $\frac{2}{3}$ % of our outstanding shares of voting stock to amend our bylaws and certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation.

These provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our Board of Directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of our management. In addition, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which generally, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any of a broad range of business combinations with any "interested" stockholder for a period of three years following the date on which the stockholder became an "interested" stockholder. Any of the foregoing provisions could limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock and they could deter potential acquirers of our company, thereby reducing the likelihood that you would receive a premium for your shares of our common stock in an acquisition.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forums for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation provides that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law:

- any derivative claim or cause of action brought on our behalf;
- any claim or cause of action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty;
- any claim or cause of action against us arising under the Delaware General Corporation Law;
- any claim or cause of action arising under or seeking to interpret our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws; and
- any claim or cause of action against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

The provisions would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the **Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act**. Furthermore, Section 22 of the **Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act**, creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all such Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will further provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause or causes of action arising under the Securities Act, including all causes of action asserted against any defendant to such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our officers and directors, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering.

While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions. In such instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our amended and restated certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions.

These exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. If a court were to find either exclusive-forum provision in our amended and

restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, all of which could seriously harm our business.

Our business and operations could be negatively affected as a result of currently ongoing securities litigation or if we become subject to any stockholder activism.

Our business and operations could be negatively affected as a result of currently ongoing securities litigation against us or if we become subject to stockholder activism, which could cause us to incur significant expenses, hinder the execution of our business and growth strategy and impact the price of our common stock.

In the past, securities class action litigation has been brought against a company following a decline in the market price of its securities. For example, in September 2023 and November 2023, purported stockholder class action lawsuits were filed against us and certain of our current and former officers alleging violation of the federal securities laws for allegedly making materially false or misleading statements. While the class action lawsuit filed in November 2023 was dismissed in January 2024, the September 2023 matter remains pending, and we may be the target of additional litigation of this type in the future.

In addition, stockholder activism, which could take many forms and arise in a variety of situations, has been increasing recently, and new universal proxy rules could significantly lower the cost and further increase the ease and likelihood of stockholder activism. This risk is especially relevant for us because technology companies have experienced significant stock price volatility in recent years. Volatility in our stock price or other reasons may in the future cause us to become the target of securities litigation or stockholder activism. Securities litigation, including currently ongoing securities litigation against us as well as any future securities litigation, and stockholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial

[Table of Contents](#)

costs, including significant legal fees and other expenses, and divert our management and Board of Directors' attention and resources from our business. Additionally, securities litigation, including currently ongoing securities litigation against us as well as any future securities litigation, and stockholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with customers and business partners, adversely affect our reputation, and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Our stock price could also be subject to significant fluctuation or otherwise be adversely affected by the events, risks and uncertainties of any securities litigation, including currently ongoing securities litigation against us as well as any future securities litigation, and stockholder activism.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Risk management and strategy

We have implemented and maintain various information security processes designed to identify, assess and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats to our critical corporate computer networks, third party hosted services and production computing environment utilized to provide our services, and our critical data, including our intellectual property, confidential information that is proprietary, strategic or competitive in nature, and customer-related data ("Information Systems and Data").

Our Vice President, Global Head of Information Technology and Chief Information Security Officer and our Security Steering Committee (which includes our Chief Financial Officer, Chief Product and Technology Officer, Senior Vice President of Engineering, and General Counsel) identify, assess and manage the Company's cybersecurity threats and risks (the "Cybersecurity Function"). Various individuals that are part of the Cybersecurity Function help identify and assess risks from cybersecurity threats by monitoring and evaluating our threat environment and risk profile using various methods including, for example: manual tools, internal and/or external audits, automated tools, conducting threat assessments for internal and external threats, subscribing to reports and services that identify cybersecurity threats, analyzing reports of threats and actors, conducting vulnerability assessments to identify vulnerabilities, conducting scans of the threat environment, use of external intelligence feeds, evaluating our and our industry's risk profile, third-party-conducted red/blue team testing and tabletop incident response exercises, and evaluating threats reported to us.

Depending on the particular environment and systems, we implement and maintain various technical, physical, and organizational measures, processes, standards and policies designed to manage and mitigate material risks from cybersecurity threats to our Information Systems and Data, including, for example: incident response plan and/or incident response policy, asset management, tracking and disposal, incident detection and response, systems monitoring, vulnerability management policy, vendor management program, disaster recovery/business continuity plans, employee training, risk assessments, penetration testing, cybersecurity insurance, encryption of data, dedicated cybersecurity staff/officer, network security controls, asset management, tracking and disposal, data segregation, systems monitoring, and access controls.

Our assessment and management of material risks from cybersecurity threats are integrated into our overall risk management processes. For example, the security organization works with management to prioritize our risk management processes and mitigate cybersecurity threats that are more likely to lead to a material impact to our business, and our senior management evaluates material risks from cybersecurity threats against our overall business objectives and reports to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors, which evaluates our overall enterprise risk.

We use third-party service providers to assist us from time to time to identify, assess, and manage material risks from cybersecurity threats, including for example, professional services firms, penetration testing firms, threat intelligence service providers, dark web monitoring services, and cybersecurity consultants.

We use third-party service providers to perform a variety of functions throughout our business, such as application providers and hosting companies. We have a vendor management program to manage cybersecurity risks associated with our use of these providers. We conduct a cybersecurity risk assessment for vendors that manage, host or process our Information Systems and Data. Depending on the vendor, the program includes a security assessment questionnaire, a review of existing security assessments or

reports related to the vendor and the use of third-party risk assessment services and scoring. Depending on the nature of the services provided, the sensitivity of the Information Systems and Data at issue, and the identity of the provider, our vendor management process may involve different levels of assessment designed to help identify cybersecurity risks associated with a provider and impose contractual obligations related to cybersecurity on the provider.

[Table of Contents](#)

For a description of the risks from cybersecurity threats that may materially affect the Company and how they may do so, see our risk factors under Part 1. Item 1A. Risk Factors in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including the section referred to as: "If our information technology systems or data, including the personal information and other sensitive information we process, or the information technology systems or data of third parties upon whom we rely, are or were comprised or affected by a cybersecurity incident, we could experience adverse consequences, including, but not limited to, additional costs, loss of revenue, significant liabilities, harm to our brand, material disruption of our operations and other adverse consequences."

Governance

Our **board** **Board** of **directors** **Directors** addresses our cybersecurity risk management as part of its general oversight function. The **board** **Board** of **directors** **Directors**' Audit Committee is responsible for overseeing our cybersecurity risk management processes, including oversight of management's assessment and mitigation of risks from cybersecurity threats.

Our cybersecurity risk assessment and management processes are implemented and maintained by certain members of our management, including our Vice President, Global Head of Information Technology and Chief Information Security Officer and our Security Steering Committee. Our current Vice President, Global Head of Information Technology and Chief Information Security Officer has over a decade of IT management experience, over **eight** **nine** years of cybersecurity management experience and is currently an ISACA Certified Information Security Manager (CISM). He reports directly to our Chief Financial Officer.

Various individuals that are part of our Cybersecurity Function are responsible for hiring appropriate personnel, helping to integrate cybersecurity risk considerations into our overall risk management strategy, and communicating key priorities to relevant personnel, approving budgets, helping prepare for cybersecurity incidents, approving cybersecurity processes, and reviewing security assessments and other security-related reports.

Our cybersecurity incident response and vulnerability management processes are designed to escalate certain cybersecurity incidents to members of management depending on the circumstances, including various management personnel that are part of the Cybersecurity Function, and our General Counsel, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Executive Officer. Various individuals that are part of the Cybersecurity Function, and our General Counsel, Chief Financial Officer and Chief Executive Officer, work with our incident response team to help mitigate and remediate cybersecurity incidents of which they are notified. In addition, our incident response and vulnerability management processes include reporting to the Audit Committee for certain cybersecurity incidents.

The Audit Committee receives regular reports from various individuals that are part of the Cybersecurity Function concerning our significant cybersecurity threats and risk and the processes we have implemented to address them. The Audit Committee and the **full board** **Board** also has access to various reports, summaries or presentations related to cybersecurity threats, risk, and mitigation.

Item 2. Properties

Our headquarters are located in Austin, Texas, where we lease approximately 46,000 square feet pursuant to a lease that expires in July 2028. We have **other offices** **another office** **lease** located in New York, **New York** **London, United Kingdom, and Gurugram, India.** **that expires in January 2028.** These offices

are leased, and we do not own any real property. We may lease or purchase additional space as needed to accommodate our needs.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are involved in various legal proceedings arising from the normal course of business activities. Defending such proceedings is costly and can impose a significant burden on management and employees. The results of any current or future litigation cannot be predicted with certainty, and regardless of the outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors.

On September 19, 2023, a purported stockholder class action lawsuit was filed against us and certain of our current and former officers in the United States District Court in the Southern District of New York, alleging violations under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act. The complaint alleges that we made materially false or misleading statements about the factors that were driving our revenue growth between July 21, 2021 and August 11, 2022. The complaint seeks an unspecified amount of damages, interest, attorneys' fees, expert fees, costs, and other relief as the court may deem just and proper. On December 12, 2023, the Court appointed a lead plaintiff and lead counsel. On January 8, 2024, the Court transferred the case to the United States District Court in the Western District of Texas.

[Table](#) **On March 8, 2024, the lead plaintiff filed an amended complaint. On May 10, 2024, we filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint, which was fully briefed as of Contents**

August 12, 2024. On **November 3, 2023** **January 30, 2025**, a purported stockholder class action lawsuit was filed against us the Court issued an order granting in part and **certain of** **denying in part** our **current and former officers in New York** Supreme Court, County of New York, alleging violations under Sections 11 and 12(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933. The complaint alleged that we made false or misleading statements about the factors that were driving revenue growth between July 21, 2021 and August 11, 2022. The

complaint sought an unspecified amount of damages, interest, attorneys' fees, expert fees, costs, rescission, equitable and injunctive relief, and other relief as the court may deem just and proper. On January 18, 2024, this purported stockholder class action lawsuit was dismissed without prejudice. motion to dismiss.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

Part II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information and Holders

Our common stock has been listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "LAW" since July 21, 2021. On February 15, 2024 February 14, 2025, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange was \$8.24 \$5.31. As of February 15, 2024 February 14, 2025, we had 36 33 holders of record of our common stock. The actual number of stockholders is greater than this number of record holders, and includes stockholders who are beneficial owner owners, s, but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees. This number of holders of record also does not include stockholders whose shares may be held in trust by other entities.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock. Any future determination to declare cash dividends on our common stock will be made at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, general business conditions and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem relevant. We do not anticipate paying cash dividends on our common stock for the foreseeable future.

Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities

On July 23, 2021, we completed our IPO in which we issued and sold 7,700,000 shares of our common stock at the IPO price of \$32.00 per share, including the full exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to an additional 500,000 shares of common stock from us and 200,000 shares of common stock from the selling stockholder named in the final prospectus, or the Prospectus, for our IPO, filed with the SEC on July 22, 2021 pursuant to Rule 424(b)(4) under the Securities Act, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately \$223.2 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions. We did not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholder. The offer and sale of all of the shares of our common stock in the IPO were registered under the Securities Act pursuant to our Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-257435), which was declared effective by the SEC on July 20, 2021.

There has been no material change in the planned use of proceeds from our IPO from those disclosed in the Prospectus.

Item 6. Reserved

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion, particularly information with respect to our financial results of operations or financial condition, business strategy, plans and objectives of management for future operations, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties as described under the heading "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should review the disclosure under the heading "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements.

Overview

DISCO provides cloud-native, artificial intelligence-powered legal product offerings that simplify legal hold, legal request, ediscovery, legal document review and case management for enterprises, law firms, legal services providers and governments. Our scalable, integrated product offerings enable legal departments to easily collect, process and review enterprise data that is relevant or potentially relevant to legal matters. We leverage a cloud-native architecture and powerful artificial intelligence, or AI, models to automatically identify legally relevant documents and improve the accuracy and speed of legal document review. Our AI models continuously learn from legal work conducted on our product offerings and can be reused across legal matters, which further strengthens our ability to help our customers find evidence and resolve matters faster as they expand usage of our product offerings. We provide legal departments with the ability to centralize legal data into a single platform, improving security and privacy for our customers, enabling transparent collaboration with other legal industry participants and allowing customers to reuse data and lawyer work product across legal matters. By automating the manual,

time-consuming and error-prone parts of legal hold, legal request, ediscovery, legal document review and case management, we empower legal departments lawyers to focus on delivering better legal outcomes.

We generate substantially all of our revenue from our customers' actual usage of our product offerings. Customers generally do not commit to purchase a specific amount of usage on our product offerings and their usage can fluctuate based on the number and nature of legal matters they have at any particular time. As a result, our revenue and other financial results can fluctuate from period to period given the inherent unpredictability of the timing, duration and scope of legal casework. We also offer our customers the option to

enter into subscriptions based on committed minimum usage on an annual or multi-year basis, which represented 11% of our revenue in each of the years ended **December 31, 2023**, **December 31, 2024** and **2022**. In addition, we generate revenue from a range of professional services aimed at accelerating the time-to-value for our customers.

After using and realizing the benefits of our product offerings, our customers can increase usage of our product offerings to cover additional legal matters and adopt more of our offerings. As the amount of enterprise data in our product offerings increases, the strategic value and stickiness of our product offerings within an organization is enhanced.

Our customers include a diverse set of enterprises across a broad set of industries, as well as law firms, legal services providers of all sizes and government organizations. While we serve customers across many different industries, the way in which lawyers and legal professionals use our product offerings is similar regardless of the specific industry in which each customer operates. This commonality has created efficiencies in our sales and marketing and research and development activities because we do not need to tailor our sales and marketing activities to a wide range of different customer use cases. As of December 31, 2023, we had 1,441 customers, increasing from 1,327 customers as of December 31, 2022. We define a customer as an entity that we have a contract with and from whom we have recognized revenue during the preceding month. Legal departments that use our product offerings and use many law firms across their legal matters, as well as law firms and service providers that use our product offerings for multiple clients, are generally treated as one customer. However, in some cases where they have separate billing terms, we may count these as multiple customers. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024, we had 289,1478 customers, increasing from 1,463 customers as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2024 we had 315 large customers, defined as customers with revenue in excess of \$100,000 over the previous 12-month period, increasing from 265 289 large customers as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Large customers accounted for approximately 75% 76%, and 78% 75% of our revenue for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

Our go-to-market strategy is focused on acquiring new customers and driving continued use and increased usage of our product offerings for existing customers. We primarily sell through a direct sales force, which is organized based on the stages of our sales motion. Our sales organization is primarily segmented into sales development representatives, field sales, inside sales and our customer success team. In addition, our platform is designed such that customers can grant access to third parties, including law firms and other legal service providers, to use our product offerings on the customers' behalf. This access facilitates widespread adoption of our product offerings, as these law firms and other legal service providers often can become customers on their own or recommend our product offerings to other legal industry participants after realizing the benefits of our product offerings. Likewise, if a law firm is our customer, the law firm may add users from its clients' legal departments to our platform in order to collaborate with them. These users may then become champions and encourage the companies they work for to become customers.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had \$159.6 \$52.8 million of cash and cash equivalents, equivalents and \$76.4 million of short-term investments. We generated revenue of \$138.1 million \$144.8 million and \$135.2 million \$138.1 million in the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively, representing a period-over-period growth of 2% 5%. Our net loss was \$42.2 million \$55.8 million and \$70.8 million \$42.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. We generated Adjusted EBITDA of \$(25.9) \$(18.7) million and \$(44.5) \$(25.9) million for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. See the section titled "—Non-GAAP Financial Measure" for the definition of Adjusted EBITDA, as well as a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with GAAP.

Macroeconomic Considerations

Unfavorable conditions in the economy, both in the United States and abroad, may negatively affect the growth of our business and our results of operations. For example, negative conditions in the general economy both in the United States and abroad, including conditions resulting from fluctuations in inflation rising and interest rates, the potential imposition of tariffs in the United States and abroad, and the Russia-Ukraine war and Israel-Hamas wars conflict in the Middle East, have led to economic uncertainty globally. Historically, during periods of economic uncertainty and downturns, businesses may slow spending on information technology, which may impact our business and our customers' businesses.

The effect of macroeconomic conditions may not be fully reflected in our results of operations until future periods. If, however, economic uncertainty increases or the global economy worsens, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be harmed. For further discussion of the potential impacts of macroeconomic events on our business, financial condition, and operating results, see the section titled "Risk Factors."

Factors".

Key Factors Affecting Our Performance

We believe that the growth and future success of our business depends on many factors. While each of these factors present significant opportunities for our business, they also pose important challenges that we must successfully address in order to sustain our growth, improve our results of operations and establish and maintain profitability.

Maintain and Advance Our Innovation and Brand

Our success depends in part on our ability to maintain and advance our innovation and brand. We have a strong history of innovation, demonstrated by our DISCO Hold, DISCO Request, DISCO Ediscovery, DISCO Review and DISCO Case Builder offerings, and have built a research and development process that reliably produces features for these product offerings. We intend to continue combining our deep legal domain expertise and commitment to world-class software engineering to continue delivering features and introducing new product offerings to address more areas of legal work, such as our ediscovery chatbot, Cecilia, which was released in the fourth quarter of 2023 in the U.S., United States and access to sources in the third quarter of primary law, which we acquired through our Fastcase license and intend to launch 2024 in 2024, Europe. Our future success is dependent on our ability to successfully develop, market and sell our product offerings to both new and existing customers.

Maintain and Increase Usage and Penetration Within Our Existing Customer Base

Our large base of customers, particularly those customers with significant annual ediscovery spend, large practice teams, and practices in legal areas with significant ediscovery needs, represents a significant opportunity for further sales expansion. We believe that we will be able to continue expanding customer relationships by increasing customers' usage of offerings that they already buy from us, selling more of our current offerings to existing customers, and introducing additional offerings to sell to existing customers. Our long-term offerings offering strategy is aimed at building features and offerings that address more and more types of legal work so that customers can continue to centralize on our platform as the system of record and engagement for the legal function. Our ability to increase sales to existing customers will depend on a number of factors, including our customers' satisfaction with our product offerings, competition, pricing and overall changes in our customers' spending levels. Even if our customers expand their usage of our product offerings, we cannot guarantee that they will maintain those usage levels for any meaningful period of time or that they will renew their commitments.

A significant majority of our revenue is directly correlated with our customers' usage of our product offerings, which in turn is dependent on the timing of and activity driven by litigation, investigations and other legal matters for which our product offerings are used. As a result, our operating results have fluctuated significantly in the past in connection with the inception and conclusion of large legal matters, and we expect such fluctuations to continue for the foreseeable future.

An indication of the propensity of our customers to continue to work with and expand their relationship with us over time is our dollar-based net retention rate, which compares our revenue from the same set of customers in one period to the prior year period. As of December 31, December 31, 2024 and 2023, and 2022, our dollar-based net retention rate was 92% 96% and 106% 92%, respectively. We calculate our dollar-based net retention rate as of the end of a period by using (a) the revenue from all customers during the twelve months ending one year prior to such period as the denominator and (b) the revenue from all customers during the twelve months ending as of the end of such period minus the revenue from all customers who are new customers during those twelve months as the numerator. Our dollar-based net retention rate could decrease over time as our customer base matures and the amount of revenue used in the denominator to calculate net retention grows.

Add New Customers

We believe we have a significant opportunity to continue to grow our customer base, particularly those customers with significant annual ediscovery spend, large practice teams, and practices in legal areas with significant ediscovery needs. As enterprises continue their digital transformation journeys and the demand for differentiation in the competitive market for legal services continues to grow, we expect more and more companies will struggle with existing legal solutions and ultimately will adopt an integrated, easy-to-use platform like DISCO to improve productivity and legal outcomes. We believe our market leadership and differentiated product offerings will enable us to efficiently acquire new customers across all channels. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, we had 1,441 1,478 customers, increasing from 1,327 1,463 customers as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Our ability to attract new customers will depend on a number of factors, including the effectiveness and pricing of our products, the offerings of our competitors and the effectiveness of our sales and marketing efforts. We will need to dedicate significant resources to further develop the market for our product offerings and expand, retain and motivate our sales and marketing personnel.

Expand Our Sales Coverage

We intend to continue to enhance our sales force headcount in strategic locations across the United States and globally. Our ability to achieve significant revenue growth will depend, in large part, on our success in recruiting, training and retaining sufficient numbers of sales personnel to support our growth. We will need to spend significant resources to expand, retain and motivate our sales and marketing personnel.

Extend and Strengthen Our Channel Partnerships and Integrations

Our partnerships, including with legal services providers and cloud infrastructure providers, assist us in driving awareness and adoption of DISCO and extending our reach. We intend to cultivate and leverage channel partners to grow our market presence, enhance the virality of our product offerings and drive greater sales efficiency. Our future success is dependent in part on our ability to develop and maintain relations with these partners.

Expand Our Offering Portfolio

We believe that our technology, and especially our approach to automation and AI, is applicable to a wider range of legal processes outside of our current core offerings. We intend to leverage our technology to introduce further offerings that increase lawyer productivity across more and more areas of legal work over time. We may expend significant resources in the development of additional offerings. For example, our ediscovery chatbot, Cecilia, which was released in the fourth quarter of 2023 in the U.S., United States and we intend to offer our customers access to sources in the third quarter of primary law, which we acquired through our Fastcase license and intend to launch 2024 in Europe. Our ability to successfully develop, market and sell new offerings will depend on a number of factors, including the availability of capital to invest in innovation, our customers' satisfaction with such offerings, competition, pricing and overall changes in our customers' spending levels.

Expand Internationally

Our market is global and we believe there is a significant opportunity to expand internationally, our international customer base, particularly in the United Kingdom, and further expand our operations internationally, particularly in India. In the year ended 2023 2024, less than 10% of our revenue was generated by customers outside of the United States. We Operationally, we expect to continue to expand our global employee headcount in India. International expansion, including our global sales efforts, will add increased complexity and cost to our business.

Pursue Strategic Acquisitions and Strategic Investments

In February 2022, we acquired legal workflow products from Congruity360, LLC, or Congruity, in a purchase that expanded our offerings to provide a modern digital solution for legal hold obligations and legal request compliance. We intend to continue to selectively pursue acquisitions and strategic investments that we believe can expand the functionality and value of our product offerings and bring talent to our company. We believe that the combination of our market leadership, deep legal expertise and powerful end-to-end platform provides an advantage in pursuing select acquisitions. We may be required to expend significant resources in connection with the pursuit of acquisitions and investments.

Key Components of Statement of Operations

Revenue

All of our revenue-generating activities directly relate to the sale and support of our legal product offerings within a single operating segment. We have two primary types of contractual arrangements: usage-based and subscription. Our usage-based revenue is derived from contracts under which customers are typically billed monthly based on their usage of our offerings. Subscription revenue is derived from contracts where customers are contractually committed to a minimum data volume over a period of time. Revenue received from usage amounts above the fixed data volume in our subscription contracts is considered usage-based revenue.

In each of the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022, 2023**, usage-based revenue represented 89% of total revenue and subscription revenue fees represented 11% of total revenue.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue consists primarily of third-party cloud infrastructure expenses incurred in connection with our customers' use of our product offerings. Cost of revenue also includes outsourced staffing costs, amortization of capitalized software development and personnel costs from employees involved in the delivery of our product offerings. Personnel costs include salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation expenses and allocated overhead costs. We intend to continue to invest additional resources in our infrastructure to expand the capability of our product offerings and ensure that our customers are realizing the full benefit of our product offerings. The level, timing and relative investment in our cloud infrastructure could affect our cost of revenue in the future. Additionally, cost of revenue in future periods could be impacted by changes in outsourced staffing costs and amortization associated with capitalized software development costs.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses. Personnel costs are the most significant component of operating expenses and consist of salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation expenses and sales commissions. Operating expenses also include overhead costs for facilities and shared IT related expenses, including depreciation expense.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs for our development team, including salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation expenses and allocated overhead costs. Research and development expenses also include contractor or professional services fees and third-party cloud infrastructure expenses incurred in developing our product offerings. In the near term, we expect that our research and development expenses will increase in absolute dollars but may fluctuate as a percentage of our revenue over time. In addition, research and development expenses that qualify as capitalized software development costs are capitalized, the amount of which may fluctuate significantly from period to period.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs directly associated with our sales and marketing staff, including salaries, benefits, bonuses, commissions, stock-based compensation and allocated overhead costs. Sales and marketing expenses also include advertising costs and other expenses associated with our marketing and business development programs. In addition, sales and marketing expenses consist of travel-related expenses, software services dedicated for use by our sales and marketing organizations and outside services contracted for sales and marketing purposes. **In the near term, we expect that our sales and marketing expenses will remain relatively consistent** **increase in absolute dollars but will and** continue to be our largest operating expense for the foreseeable future as we grow our business. Our sales and marketing expenses may fluctuate as a percentage of our revenue over time.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist of personnel-related costs associated with our finance, legal, human resources and administrative personnel, including salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation and allocated overhead costs. General and administrative expenses also include external legal, accounting and other professional services fees, software services dedicated for use by our general and administrative functions, insurance and other corporate expenses. In the near term, we expect that our general and administrative expenses will **increase remain relatively consistent in absolute dollars as our business grows** but may fluctuate as a percentage of total revenue from period to period.

Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development

Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development consists of a one-time non-cash full impairment charge of our primary law intangible asset and the related capitalized software development costs as it is no longer probable of being completed.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income (expense), net consists primarily of interest income, income related to non-operating activities, interest expense, **and** gains and losses from foreign currency transactions and remeasurements of foreign currency-denominated monetary assets and liabilities to the U.S. dollar.

Income Tax Provision

Income tax provision consists primarily of income taxes related to foreign and state jurisdictions in which we conduct business. We maintain a valuation allowance on our federal and state deferred tax assets as we have concluded that it is not more likely than not that the deferred assets will be utilized.

Results of Operations

The following tables set forth our results of operations and such data as a percentage of our revenue for each of the periods **presented**, **presented (in thousands)**:

	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
(in thousands)				2024
Revenue				
Revenue				
Revenue				
Cost of revenue ⁽¹⁾				
Cost of revenue ⁽¹⁾				
Cost of revenue ⁽¹⁾				
Gross profit				
Gross profit				
Gross profit				
Operating expenses:				
Operating expenses:				
Operating expenses:				
Research and development ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
Research and development ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
Research and development ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
Sales and marketing ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
Sales and marketing ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
Sales and marketing ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
General and administrative ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
General and administrative ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
General and administrative ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development				
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development				
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development				
Total operating expenses				
Total operating expenses				
Total operating expenses				
Loss from operations				
Loss from operations				
Loss from operations				
Other income (expense):				
Other income (expense):				
Other income (expense):				
Interest and other income				
Interest and other income				
Interest and other income				
Interest and other expense				
Interest and other expense				
Interest and other expense				
Total other income (expense)				

Total other income (expense)
Total other income (expense)

Loss from operations before income taxes

Loss from operations before income taxes

Loss from operations before income taxes

Income tax provision

Income tax provision

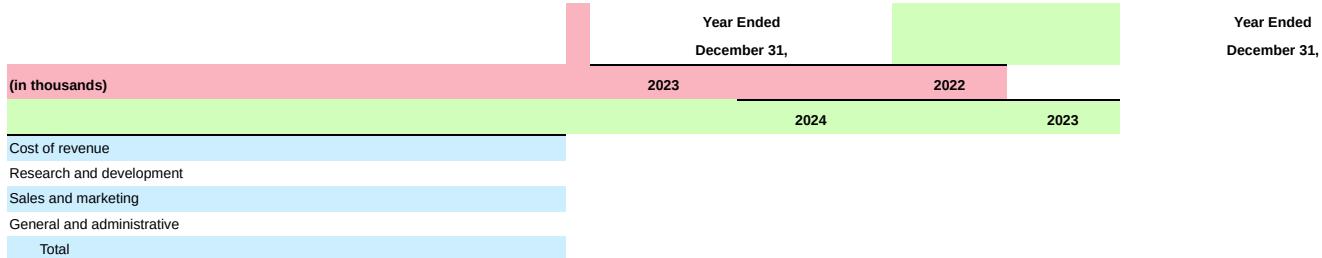
Income tax provision

Net loss attributable to common stockholders

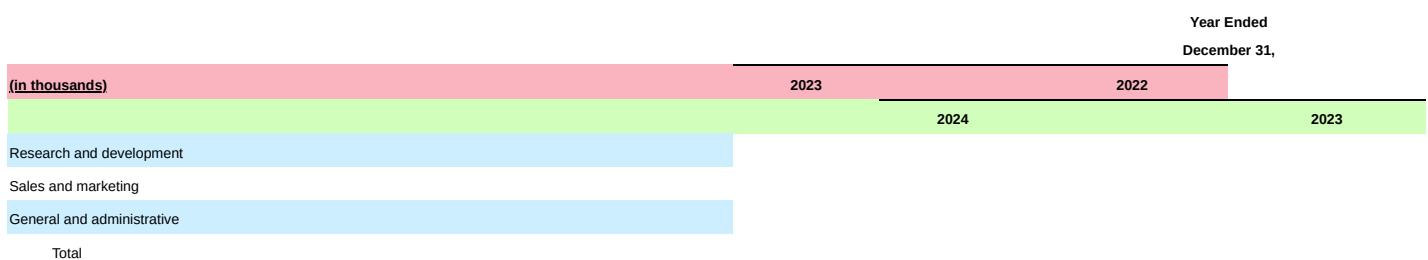
Net loss attributable to common stockholders

Net loss attributable to common stockholders

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows: follows (in thousands):



(2) Includes restructuring charges as follows: follows (in thousands):



Consolidated Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss as a percentage of revenue:**

Consolidated Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss as a percentage of revenue:**

Consolidated Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss as a percentage of revenue:**

Revenue

Revenue

Revenue

Cost of revenue

Gross profit

Operating expenses:

Research and development

Research and development

Research and development

Sales and marketing

General and administrative

Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized

development

Total operating expenses



Loss from operations						
Other income (expense):						
Interest and other income						
Interest and other income						
Interest and other income			6	1		
Interest and other expense	Interest and other expense	*	*		Interest and other expense	*
Total other income (expense)	Total other income (expense)	6	1		Total other income (expense)	4
Loss from operations before income taxes						
Income tax provision	Income tax provision	*	*		Income tax provision	*
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	Net loss attributable to common stockholders	(31) %	(52)%		Net loss attributable to common stockholders	(39)%

* Less than 0.5% of revenue.

** Columns may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

The following table summarizes our quarterly revenue by groups of similar offerings (in thousands):

	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	Three Months Ended
	March 31,
	2023
	March 31,
	2023
	March 31,
	2023
	Year Ended December 31,
	Year Ended December 31,
	Year Ended December 31,
	2024
	2024
	2024
Software	
Software	
Software	
Services	
Services	
Services	
Total revenue	
Total revenue	
Total revenue	

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022

Revenue

Year Ended			
December 31,	2023	2022	Change
2023			% Change
2024			
2024			
2024			

(dollars in thousands)

Revenue

Revenue

Revenue	\$ 138,090	\$ \$	135,190	\$ \$	2,900	2	2 %	\$ 144,841	\$ \$	138,090	\$ \$	6,751	5	5 %
---------	------------	-------	---------	-------	-------	---	-----	------------	-------	---------	-------	-------	---	-----

Total revenue increased by **\$2.9 million** **\$6.8 million**, or **2% 5%**, for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** compared to the same period in **2022, 2023**. Revenue related to new customers added since **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** contributed **\$13.9 million** **\$11.3 million**, which was partially offset by an **\$11.0 million** a **\$4.6 million** decrease in revenue from customers that existed as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. The change in revenue from existing customers was driven by decreases in usage of our product offerings by several of our existing customers.

Revenue generated from our software product offerings increased by **\$3.0 million** **\$7.9 million**, or **3% 7%**, for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** compared to the same period in **2022, 2023** due to increases in usage of our software product offerings. Revenue generated from our services product offerings decreased **\$0.1 million** **\$1.1 million**, or **0.5% 49%**, for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** compared to the same period in **2022, 2023**. This change was driven by decreases in usage of our services product offerings by several of our existing customers, particularly within **DISCO Managed Review**.

Cost of Revenue

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2023	2023	2022
	2024	2024	2024	2023
	Change			
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(dollars in thousands)				
Cost of revenue				
Cost of revenue				
Cost of revenue	\$ 34,948	\$ \$	34,163	\$ \$
	785	2		2 %
	\$ 37,414	\$ \$	34,948	\$ \$
	2,466	7	2,466	7 %
Percentage of revenue				

Total cost of revenue increased by **\$0.8 million** **\$2.5 million**, or **2% 7%**, for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** compared to the same period in **2022, 2023**. This change was primarily driven by a **\$0.5 million** increase in amortization of internally developed software and a **\$0.2 million** **\$1.5 million** increase in costs for cloud hosting as a result of increased usage of our **software product offerings**. **offerings** and a **\$1.7 million** increase in salary and benefits costs. This increase was partially offset by a **\$0.9 million** decrease in outsourced staffing vendor fees.

Operating Expenses

Research and Development

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2023	2023	2022
	2024	2024	2024	2023
	Change			
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(dollars in thousands)				
Research and development				
Research and development				
Research and development	\$ 51,623	\$ \$	59,258	\$ \$
	(7,635)	(13)	(13)	(13 %)
	\$ 51,511	\$ \$	51,623	\$ \$
	(112)	—	(112)	— %
Percentage of revenue				

Research and development expenses decreased by **\$7.6 million** **\$0.1 million**, or **13% less than 1%**, for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** compared to the same period in **2022, 2023**. The change was primarily driven by a decrease of **\$6.9 million** **\$0.4 million** in personnel costs, including stock-based compensation, as a result of decreased headcount and the expansion of our operations to lower-cost international locations, and a **\$2.1 million** increase **\$1.5 million** decrease in **capitalized software development**. This decrease was partially offset by **\$1.5 million** in **nonrecurring restructuring costs** charges related to our reductions in force in January and May 2023. These decreases were partially offset by a reduction in **capitalized software development** of **\$1.5 million** and an increase in **software costs** of **\$0.5 million**.

Sales and Marketing

	Year Ended December 31,			

		2023		2023		2023		2023		2023		2023		2023	
		2023		2022		Change		%		2024		2024		2024	
		2024								2024		2024		2024	
		2024	2023	2024	2023	Change		2024	2023	2024	2023	Change		2024	2023
(dollars in thousands)															
Sales and marketing															
Sales and marketing		\$ 68,132		\$ \$ 72,839		(\$ 4,707)		(6 %)		\$ 61,377		\$ \$ 68,132		(\$ 6,755)	
Percentage of revenue														(10 %)	

Sales and marketing expenses decreased by **\$4.7 million** **\$6.8 million**, or **6%** **10%**, for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** compared to the same period in **2022**, **2023**. The change was primarily related to a decrease of **\$5.0** **\$4.2 million** in personnel costs, including stock-based compensation and variable compensation, for our sales personnel. Additionally, professional services and travel and entertainment In addition, marketing expenses decreased **\$1.3 million** **\$1.0 million** and software related costs decreased **\$0.5 million**, respectively. These decreases were partially offset by a **\$1.8 million** increase in marketing expenses as well as **\$0.8 million** in. Further, **\$0.6 million** of the decrease was also due to nonrecurring restructuring costs charges related to our reductions in force in January and May 2023.

General and Administrative

		Year Ended		December 31,		2023		2023		2023		2023		2023	
		2023		2022		Change		%		2024		2024		2024	
		2024								2024		2024		2024	
		2024	2023	2024	2023	Change		2024	2023	2024	2023	Change		2024	2023
(dollars in thousands)															
General and administrative															
General and administrative		\$ 33,232		\$ \$ 40,738		(\$ 7,506)		(18 %)		(\$ 41,049)		\$ \$ 33,232		7,817	
Percentage of revenue												24		24 %	

General and administrative expenses decreased increased by **\$7.5 million** **\$7.8 million**, or **18%** **24%**, for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** compared to the same period in **2022**, **2023**. This change was primarily attributable to a **\$6.5 million** decrease **\$7.9 million** increase in personnel costs, including stock-based compensation. This decrease included compensation, as a result of the **\$7.7 million** reversal of stock-based compensation costs related to the **cancelled** 10-year performance award previously granted to our former CEO (the "CEO Performance Award"). Had the CEO Performance Award not been that was cancelled personnel costs would have in 2023. Additionally, professional services increased **\$1.2 million**. The decrease is also attributable **\$1.3 million**, of which **\$0.7 million** was due to **\$1.3 million** in unoccupied lease charges and moving expenses incurred in 2022 legal fees related to the opening of our new headquarters in Austin, Texas, as well as **\$0.4 million** in issuance costs related to the CEO Performance Award granted in 2022. Further, corporate insurance costs decreased **\$0.7 million** stockholder litigation. These decreases increases were partially offset by **\$0.2 million** a **\$0.6 million** decrease in insurance expense and a **\$0.4 million** decrease in nonrecurring restructuring costs charges related to our reductions in force in January and May 2023.

Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development

		Year Ended		December 31,		2024		2023		Change		%		2024	
		2024		2022		Change		%							
		2024								2024		2024		2024	
		2024	2023	2024	2023	Change		2024	2023	2024	2023	Change		2024	2023
(dollars in thousands)															
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development															
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development		\$ 15,213		\$ —		\$ 15,213		100 %							
Percentage of revenue						11 %		— %							

During the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2024, we identified a triggering event related to our primary law intangible asset, and the capitalized software development costs associated with the integration of our primary law intangible asset into our product offerings as it was no longer probable of being completed. As the fair value of the primary law intangible asset and its related capitalized development was determined to be zero given no future cash flows were identified, we recorded a full non-cash impairment charge on our primary law intangible asset of \$14.0 million and also recorded a \$1.2 million non-cash impairment charge related to all capitalized software development costs associated with the integration. We recorded no such impairment charges in the year ended December 31, 2023.

Non-GAAP Financial Measure

We report our financial results in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP. However, management believes that Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP financial measure, provides investors with additional useful information in evaluating our performance. We define Adjusted EBITDA as net loss, adjusted to exclude: depreciation and amortization expense; income tax provision; interest and other, net; stock-based compensation expense; payroll tax expense on employee stock transactions; **CEO Performance Award issuance expense; unoccupied lease expense; restructuring charges; acquisition revaluation expense; expenses associated with stockholder litigation; impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development;** and other one-time, non-recurring items, when applicable.

Adjusted EBITDA is a financial measure that is not required by or presented in accordance with GAAP. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA, when taken together with our financial results presented in accordance with GAAP, provides meaningful supplemental information regarding our operating performance and facilitates internal comparisons of our historical operating performance on a more consistent basis by excluding certain items that may not be indicative of our business, results of operations or outlook. In particular, we believe that the use of Adjusted EBITDA is helpful to our investors as it is a measure used by management in assessing the health of our business and evaluating our operating performance, as well as for internal planning and forecasting purposes.

Adjusted EBITDA is presented for supplemental informational purposes only, has limitations as an analytical tool and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for financial information presented in accordance with GAAP. Some of these limitations include that: (i) it does not properly reflect capital commitments to be paid in the future; (ii) although depreciation and amortization expense is a non-cash charge, the underlying assets may need to be replaced and Adjusted EBITDA does not reflect these capital expenditures; (iii) it does not consider the impact of stock-based compensation expense and payroll tax expense on employee stock transactions; (iv) it does not reflect other non-operating expenses, including interest expense; (v) it does not consider the impact of any contingent consideration liability valuation adjustments; and (vi) it does not reflect tax payments that may represent a reduction in cash available to us. In addition, our use of Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies because they may not calculate Adjusted EBITDA in the same manner, limiting its usefulness as a comparative measure. Because of these limitations, when evaluating our performance, you should consider Adjusted EBITDA alongside other financial measures, including our net loss and other results stated in accordance with GAAP. We expect Adjusted EBITDA to improve over the long term as we achieve greater scale in our business and efficiencies in our operating expenses.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most directly comparable financial measure stated in accordance with GAAP, for the periods presented: **presented (in thousands):**

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
	(in thousands)	
	2024	2023
Net loss		
Net loss		
Net loss		
Depreciation and amortization expense		
Income tax provision		
Interest and other, net		
Stock-based compensation expense		
Payroll tax expense on employee stock transactions	Payroll tax expense on employee stock transactions	Payroll tax expense on employee stock transactions
	470	520
CEO Performance Award issuance expense		
Unoccupied lease expense		
Restructuring charges		
Acquisition revaluation expense	Acquisition revaluation expense	303
Expenses associated with stockholder litigation		500

Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development

Adjusted EBITDA

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed operations primarily through customer payments and net proceeds from sales of equity securities, including our IPO in July 2021. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, December 31, 2024, our principal sources of liquidity were cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments, totaling \$159.6 million \$52.8 million and \$203.2 million \$76.4 million, respectively. Cash equivalents include highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and have original maturities of three months or less. Short-term investments consist of highly-rated U.S. Treasury securities with maturities of more than three months but less than one year at the date of purchase. We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments will be sufficient to fund anticipated cash requirements for the next 12 months. We believe we will meet our longer-term expected future cash requirements primarily from a combination of cash flow from operating activities and available cash and cash equivalents, equivalents and short-term investments. We may also engage in equity or debt financings to secure additional funds.

The following table presents our material cash requirements for future periods as of December 31, 2023:

	Payments Due by Period					(in thousands)
	Less than 1 Year		2-3 Years	4-5 Years	Thereafter	
	1 Year	Years	Years	Thereafter	Total	
Operating lease commitments ^(a)	\$ 2,231	\$ 4,260	\$ 3,562	\$ —	\$ 10,053	
Finance lease commitments ^(b)	47	94	75	—	216	
Cloud platform purchase commitments ^(c)	18,000	18,000	—	—	36,000	
Other purchase commitments ^(d)	868	385	—	—	1,253	
Total	\$ 21,146	\$ 22,739	\$ 3,637	\$ —	\$ 47,522	

- a. We occupy certain facilities under non-cancelable operating and finance lease arrangements. Our New York lease agreement is set to expire in May 2024 and our Austin lease agreement is set to expire in July 2028. We may lease or purchase additional space as needed to accommodate our needs.
- b. We lease certain furniture and fixtures classified as a finance lease. The leased furniture is depreciated on a straight-line basis obligations of \$10.2 million due over the shorter next four years, as disclosed in Note 7, "Commitments and Contingencies," in our consolidated financial statements of the life this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We also have \$18.0 million of lease or 5 years and is included in depreciation expense.
- c. Cloud non-cancellable cloud platform purchase commitments encompass non-cancellable agreements due in less than one year to support our software. These expenses are incurred as services are performed and are in the normal course of business.
- d. Other purchase commitments primarily encompass include non-cancellable software agreements to support our internal functions. These expenses Other purchase commitments are not material. Cloud platform and other purchase commitments are expensed as incurred as services are performed and are in the normal course of business.

Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our revenue growth rate, usage of our product offerings, billing frequency, the timing and extent of spending to support further sales and marketing and research and development efforts, and the continuing market acceptance of our product offerings. Although fluctuations in general macroeconomic conditions, such as the current inflationary environment including conditions resulting from fluctuations in inflation and rising interest rates, the Russia-Ukraine and Israel- potential

Hamas wars, imposition of tariffs in the United States and abroad, and the Russia-Ukraine war and conflict in the Middle East, have not materially impacted our liquidity to date, we plan to continue to evaluate aspects of our spending, including capital expenditures, discretionary spending, and strategic investments throughout 2024 2025. We have considered the impacts of these factors on our liquidity and capital resources to date, and we do not currently expect them to impact our ability to meet future liquidity needs.

We may, in the future, enter into arrangements to acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products and technologies. We may be required to seek additional equity or debt financing. In the event that we require additional financing, we may not be able to raise such financing on terms acceptable to us or at all. If we are unable to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in continued innovation, we may not be able to compete successfully, which would harm our business, operations and financial condition.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

Year Ended
December 31,
2023
2023

	2023	2022	Change	% Change
	2024	2024		
	2024	2023	Change	% Change
(dollars in thousands)				
Cash used in operating activities				
Cash used in operating activities				
Cash used in operating activities	\$ (25,531)	\$ (46,014)	\$ 20,483	(45) %
Cash used in investing activities	\$ (20,035)	\$ (9,688)	\$ (9,688)	107 %
Cash provided by financing activities	1,873	3,469	(1,596)	(46) %
Cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(19,996)	1,873	(21,869)	(1,168) %
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	\$ (43,693)	\$ (52,233)	\$ 8,540	(16) %
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	\$ (106,780)			\$ =

Operating Activities

Our largest source of operating cash is payments received from our customers. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for personnel-related expenses, marketing expenses, hosting expenses and overhead expenses. We have historically generated negative cash flows and have supplemented working capital requirements primarily through net proceeds from the sale of equity securities.

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 was \$25.5 million \$8.7 million, a decrease of \$20.5 million \$16.8 million from net cash used in operating activities of \$46.0 million \$25.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The change in cash flow used in operations was primarily due to a decrease an increase in net loss of \$28.6 million. Fluctuations in net loss are further explained in \$13.6 million offset by an impairment charge of \$15.2 million related to our primary law intangible asset and the Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 section included elsewhere in Management's Discussion and Analysis. The decrease in cash used in operating activities was also due to a \$1.2 million increase in depreciation and amortization expense due to additional fixed assets and capitalized software development an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses costs associated with the integration of \$1.1 million related to such asset into our product offerings. Additional offsets include the growth of our operations, and an increase in other current assets of \$0.7 million related to various prepaid expenses. These decreases in cash used in operating activities were partially offset by a decrease change in stock-based compensation of \$5.6 million which increased \$6.1 million primarily related to the cancellation of the CEO Performance Award a \$3.4 million increase in 2023 and the change in accounts receivable which increased \$8.5 million related to lower increased collections of outstanding balances, as well as a \$1.4 million decrease in deferred revenue as performance obligations are satisfied from customers.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 was \$20.0 million \$78.0 million, an increase of \$10.3 million \$58.0 million from net cash used in investing activities of \$9.7 million \$20.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The increase change in cash used in investing activities was primarily related to the purchase purchases of short-term investments of \$87.9 million. This increase in cash used was partially offset by maturities of short-term investments of \$12.7 million and a reduction of purchases in property, equipment, and capitalized development costs of \$2.1 million. This was further offset by cash paid in 2023 for the primary law intangible asset from Fastcase, Inc. of \$14.0 million to support new features in our product offerings. This increase was partially offset by a \$4.1 million decrease in cash paid \$14.0 million and \$1.2 million for the acquisition of legal workflow products from Congruity, Congruity360, LLC ("Congruity").

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by used in financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 was \$1.9 million \$20.0 million, a decrease change of \$1.6 million \$21.9 million from net cash provided by financing activities of \$3.5 million \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The change in cash flows was primarily related to cash paid for the 2024 share repurchase program of \$20.1 million, as well as \$0.5 million in cash paid in 2024 for the acquisition of legal workflow products from Congruity. Additionally, there was a decrease in proceeds from exercises of stock options of \$3.5 million \$0.5 million due to an decrease in option exercise activity. This activity, and a decrease was partially offset by in net proceeds received from the issuance of common stock under the ESPP of \$1.5 \$0.9 million.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis using historical experience and other factors and adjust those estimates and assumptions when facts and circumstances dictate. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates and assumptions.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," in the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, the following accounting policies involve a greater degree of judgment and complexity. Accordingly, these are the accounting policies we believe are the most critical to aid in fully understanding and evaluating our financial condition and results of operations.

Capitalized Software Development

We capitalize certain costs related to the development of our product offerings and other software applications for internal use. In accordance with authoritative guidance, we begin to capitalize our costs to develop software during the application development stage. Capitalization of costs begins when two criteria are met: (i) the preliminary development efforts are successfully completed, and (ii) it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used as intended. We stop capitalizing these costs when the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use, including the completion of all significant testing. These costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the related asset, generally estimated to be four years. We also capitalize costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditure will result in additional functionality and expense costs incurred for maintenance and minor upgrades and enhancements. Costs incurred prior to meeting these criteria together with costs incurred for training and maintenance are expensed as incurred and recorded within **product research and development** expenses in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. The capitalization of software development contains uncertainties because it requires management to exercise judgment in determining the point at which various projects may be capitalized, in assessing the ongoing value of the capitalized costs and in determining the estimated useful lives over which the costs are amortized. To the extent that we change the manner in which we develop and test new features and functionalities related to our product offerings, assess the ongoing value of capitalized assets or determine the estimated useful lives over which the costs are amortized, the amount of software development costs we capitalize and amortize could change in future periods.

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for stock-based compensation in accordance with the authoritative guidance on stock compensation. Under the fair value recognition provisions of this guidance, stock-based compensation is measured at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is recognized as expense, over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award.

On May 20, 2022, the Compensation Committee approved the CEO Performance Award to Kiwi Camara, the Company's **our** Co-Founder **and** who was then serving as the Chief Executive Officer, subject to approval of our stockholders at the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The CEO Performance Award **is was** a 10-year nonstatutory stock option, the vesting of which **is was** tied solely to achieving stock price milestones. The milestone price requirement **is was** considered a market condition under ASC Topic 718 **Compensation - Stock Compensation**. The grant date fair value of the CEO Performance Award was estimated using Monte Carlo simulations based on the following key assumptions:

- *Fair value of the common stock.* The fair value of our underlying common stock **is was** determined by the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant, as reported by the NYSE.
- *Expected volatility.* The expected volatility **is was** derived from a weighted average of DISCO's volatility and the historical volatilities of the common stock of several entities with characteristics similar to ours, such as the size and operational and economic similarities to our principle business operations.

- *Risk-free interest rate.* The risk-free interest rate **is was** based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant for zero coupon U.S. Treasury notes with maturities approximately equal to the expected term of the CEO Performance Award.
- *Expected dividend.* The expected dividend **is was** assumed to be zero as we have never paid dividends and **have had** no **current** plans to pay any dividends on our common stock.
- *Exercise behavior.* The exercise behavior **is was** assumed to be the midpoint of (i) the later of the time-based vest date and performance hurdle achievement date, and (ii) the expiration date.

If any assumptions used in the Monte Carlo simulations changed significantly, stock-based compensation expense may differ. On September 10, 2023, Mr. Camara resigned from his position as Chief Executive Officer and member of the Board of Directors, effective immediately. As no **Milestone Prices** **milestone** prices were achieved as of September 10, 2023, the termination resulted in the cancellation of the CEO Performance Award, and all stock-based compensation expense incurred to date was reversed in the period in which the termination and cancellation occurred.

Acquisitions

When we acquire a business, the purchase consideration is allocated to the tangible assets acquired, liabilities assumed and intangible assets acquired based on their estimated respective fair values. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair values of these identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. Such valuations require us to make significant estimates and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. Significant estimates in valuing certain intangible assets include, but are not limited to, future expected cash flows from acquired users, acquired technology, useful lives and discount rates. Our estimates of fair value are based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. During the measurement period, we may record adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with the corresponding offset to goodwill. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to operating expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See *Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements* in Note 2, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," in our consolidated financial statements of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information.

JOBS Act Accounting Election

We are an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, or JOBS Act, and, for so long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act, an emerging growth company may elect to take advantage of the extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. However, we have irrevocably opted not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards, and as such, we are required to adopt new or revised standards at the same time as other public companies.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

We are exposed to a smaller reporting company, as defined by Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act and in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K, and are not required to market risk in the ordinary course of our business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is principally the result of fluctuations in interest rates and foreign currency exchange rates.

Interest Rate Risk

We had cash and cash equivalents of \$159.6 million and \$203.2 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which consisted of bank deposits and money market funds. The cash and cash equivalents are held for working capital purposes. The primary objective of our investment activities is to preserve principal while generating income without information under this item.

significantly increasing risk. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes and have not used any derivative financial instruments to manage our interest rate risk exposure. Due to the short-term nature of our investments, we have not been exposed to, nor do we anticipate being exposed to, material risks due to changes in interest rates.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Our revenue and expenses are primarily denominated in U.S. dollars. For our foreign operations, the majority of our revenue and expenses are denominated in other currencies, namely, British pound, Canadian dollar and India rupee. Our subsidiaries remeasure monetary assets and liabilities at period-end exchange rates, while non-monetary items are remeasured at historical rates. Revenue and expense accounts are remeasured at the average exchange rate in effect during the period. If there is a change in foreign currency exchange rates, the conversion of our foreign subsidiary's financial statements into U.S. dollars would result in a realized gain or loss which is recorded in our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. We do not currently engage in any hedging activity to reduce our potential exposure to currency fluctuations, although we may choose to do so in the future. A hypothetical 10% change in foreign exchange rates during the periods presented would not have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: 42)	61
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	62
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	63
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	64
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023	65
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	67

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of CS Disco, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of CS Disco, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the two years then in the period ended December 31, 2024, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years then in the period ended December 31, 2024, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young, LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

Austin, Texas

February 22, 2024 20, 2025

CS DISCO, INC.		
Consolidated Balance Sheets		
(in thousands, except par value amounts)		
	2023	December 31,
	2024	December 31,
Assets		December 31,
Assets		December 31,
Assets		December 31,
Current assets:		
Current assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Short-term investments		
Short-term investments		
Short-term investments		
Accounts receivable, net		
Accounts receivable, net		

Accounts receivable, net
Prepaid expenses and other current assets
Prepaid expenses and other current assets
Prepaid expenses and other current assets
Total current assets
Total current assets
Total current assets
Property and equipment, net
Property and equipment, net
Property and equipment, net
Operating lease right-of-use assets
Operating lease right-of-use assets
Operating lease right-of-use assets
Primary law intangible asset, net
Primary law intangible asset, net
Primary law intangible asset, net
Other intangible assets, net
Other intangible assets, net
Other intangible assets, net
Goodwill
Goodwill
Goodwill
Other assets
Other assets
Other assets
Total assets
Total assets
Total assets
Liabilities and stockholders' equity
Liabilities and stockholders' equity
Liabilities and stockholders' equity
Current liabilities:
Current liabilities:
Current liabilities:
Accounts payable
Accounts payable
Accounts payable
Accrued expenses
Accrued expenses
Accrued expenses
Accrued salary and benefits
Accrued salary and benefits
Accrued salary and benefits
Deferred revenue
Deferred revenue
Deferred revenue
Operating leases
Operating leases
Operating leases
Finance leases
Finance leases

Finance leases
Total current liabilities
Total current liabilities
Total current liabilities
Operating leases, non-current
Operating leases, non-current
Operating leases, non-current
Finance leases, non-current
Finance leases, non-current
Finance leases, non-current
Other liabilities
Other liabilities
Other liabilities
Total liabilities
Total liabilities
Total liabilities
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)
Stockholders' equity
Stockholders' equity
Stockholders' equity
Preferred stock \$0.005 par value, 100,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022
Preferred stock \$0.005 par value, 100,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022
Preferred stock \$0.005 par value, 100,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022
Common stock \$0.005 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; 61,010 and 59,190 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively
Common stock \$0.005 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; 61,010 and 59,190 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively
Common stock \$0.005 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; 61,010 and 59,190 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively
Preferred stock \$0.005 par value, 100,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023
Preferred stock \$0.005 par value, 100,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023
Preferred stock \$0.005 par value, 100,000 shares authorized and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023
Common stock \$0.005 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2024 and 2023; 60,329 and 61,010 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively
Common stock \$0.005 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2024 and 2023; 60,329 and 61,010 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively
Common stock \$0.005 par value, 1,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2024 and 2023; 60,329 and 61,010 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively
Additional paid-in capital
Additional paid-in capital
Additional paid-in capital
Accumulated other comprehensive income
Accumulated other comprehensive income
Accumulated other comprehensive income
Accumulated deficit
Accumulated deficit
Accumulated deficit
Total stockholders' equity
Total stockholders' equity

Total stockholders' equity
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity

CS DISCO, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2024
Revenue		
Revenue		
Revenue		
Cost of revenue		
Cost of revenue		
Cost of revenue		
Gross profit		
Gross profit		
Gross profit		
Operating expenses:		
Operating expenses:		
Operating expenses:		
Research and development		
Research and development		
Research and development		
Sales and marketing		
Sales and marketing		
Sales and marketing		
General and administrative		
General and administrative		
General and administrative		
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development		
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development		
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development		
Total operating expenses		
Total operating expenses		
Total operating expenses		
Loss from operations		
Loss from operations		
Loss from operations		
Other income (expense)		
Other income (expense)		
Other income (expense)		
Interest and other income		

Interest and other income	
Interest and other income	
Interest and other expense	
Interest and other expense	
Interest and other expense	
Loss from operations before income taxes	
Loss from operations before income taxes	
Loss from operations before income taxes	
Income tax provision	
Income tax provision	
Income tax provision	
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	
Unrealized gain on investments	
Unrealized gain on investments	
Unrealized gain on investments	
Comprehensive loss	
Comprehensive loss	
Comprehensive loss	
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	

CS DISCO, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (in thousands)

	Common stock Shares	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total	Common stock	Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated other comprehensive income	Accumulated deficit	Total
Balance at December 31, 2021										
Balance at December 31, 2022										
Balance at December 31, 2021										
Balance at December 31, 2022										
Balance at December 31, 2021										
Exercise of stock options										
Repurchase of common stock related to net share settlement										
Vesting of restricted stock units										
Stock compensation expense										
Net loss										
Balance at December 31, 2022										
Exercise of stock options										
Repurchase of common stock related to net share settlement										

Vesting of restricted stock units
Cancellation of Restricted Stock Awards
Issuance of Common Stock under ESPP
Stock compensation expense
Net loss
Balance at December 31, 2023
Exercise of stock options
Repurchase of common stock related to net share settlement
Vesting of restricted stock units
Issuance of Common Stock under ESPP
Stock compensation expense
Common stock repurchase under share repurchase program
Unrealized gain on investments
Net loss
Balance at December 31, 2024

CS DISCO, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	2023	2024	Year Ended December 31,
Cash flow from operating activities:			Year Ended December 31,
Cash flow from operating activities:			Year Ended December 31,
Cash flow from operating activities:			Year Ended December 31,
Net loss			Year Ended December 31,
Net loss			Year Ended December 31,
Net loss			Year Ended December 31,
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash used in operations:			
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash used in operations:			
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to cash used in operations:			
Depreciation and amortization			
Depreciation and amortization			
Depreciation and amortization			
Stock-based compensation			
Stock-based compensation			
Stock-based compensation			
Charge to allowance for credit losses			
Charge to allowance for credit losses			
Charge to allowance for credit losses			
Loss (gain) on disposal of long-lived assets			
Loss (gain) on disposal of long-lived assets			

Loss (gain) on disposal of long-lived assets
Unoccupied lease charges
Unoccupied lease charges
Unoccupied lease charges
Remeasurement of contingent consideration
Remeasurement of contingent consideration
Remeasurement of contingent consideration
Non-cash operating lease costs
Non-cash operating lease costs
Non-cash operating lease costs
Amortization of premium on short-term investments
Amortization of premium on short-term investments
Amortization of premium on short-term investments
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:
Accounts receivable
Accounts receivable
Accounts receivable
Prepaid expenses and other current assets
Prepaid expenses and other current assets
Prepaid expenses and other current assets
Other long-term assets
Other long-term assets
Other long-term assets
Accounts payable
Accounts payable
Accounts payable
Accrued expenses and other
Accrued expenses and other
Accrued expenses and other
Deferred revenue
Deferred revenue
Deferred revenue
Operating lease liabilities
Operating lease liabilities
Operating lease liabilities
Other liabilities
Other liabilities
Other liabilities
Net cash used in operating activities
Net cash used in operating activities
Net cash used in operating activities
Cash flow from investing activities:
Cash flow from investing activities:
Cash flow from investing activities:
Purchases of property, equipment and capitalized software development costs
Purchases of property, equipment and capitalized software development costs

Purchases of property, equipment and capitalized software development costs
Purchases of short-term investments
Purchases of short-term investments
Purchases of short-term investments
Maturities of short-term investments
Maturities of short-term investments
Maturities of short-term investments
Purchase of primary law intangible asset
Purchase of primary law intangible asset
Purchase of primary law intangible asset
Proceeds from disposal of equipment
Proceeds from disposal of equipment
Proceeds from disposal of equipment
Cash paid for acquisitions
Cash paid for acquisitions
Cash paid for acquisitions
Net cash used in investing activities
Net cash used in investing activities
Net cash used in investing activities
Cash flow from financing activities:
Cash flow from financing activities:
Cash flow from financing activities:
Proceeds from public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering costs
Proceeds from public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering costs
Proceeds from public offering, net of underwriting discounts and commissions and other offering costs
Proceeds from exercise of stock options
Proceeds from exercise of stock options
Proceeds from exercise of stock options
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock under Employee Stock Purchase Plan
Repurchase of common stock related to net share settlement
Repurchase of common stock related to net share settlement
Repurchase of common stock related to net share settlement
Repurchase of common stock related to share repurchase program
Repurchase of common stock related to share repurchase program
Repurchase of common stock related to share repurchase program
Cash paid for acquisitions
Cash paid for acquisitions
Cash paid for acquisitions
Principal payments on finance lease obligations
Principal payments on finance lease obligations
Principal payments on finance lease obligations
Net cash provided by financing activities
Net cash provided by financing activities
Net cash provided by financing activities
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents:
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents:
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents:
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period

Cash and cash equivalents at end of period

Cash and cash equivalents at end of period

Cash and cash equivalents at end of period

CS DISCO, INC.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (continued)
(in thousands)

**Year Ended
December 31,**
**Year Ended
December 31,**
**Year Ended
December 31,**

	2023	2024
Supplemental disclosure:		
Supplemental disclosure:		
Supplemental disclosure:		
Cash paid for taxes		
Cash paid for taxes		
Cash paid for taxes		
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Property and equipment included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Acquisition holdback		
Acquisition holdback		
Acquisition holdback		
Contingent consideration related to acquisition		
Contingent consideration related to acquisition		
Contingent consideration related to acquisition		

CS DISCO, INC.

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Organization and Nature of Operations

CS Disco, Inc. (the "Company" or "DISCO") has built cloud-native, AI-powered product offerings that enterprises, law firms, legal services providers, and governments use for legal hold, legal request, ediscovery, legal document review and case management in a wide variety of legal matters, ranging from litigation to investigations to compliance to diligence. The Company's headquarters are located in Austin, Texas.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Emerging Growth Company Status

The Company is an emerging growth company, as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards, which allows an emerging growth company to delay the adoption of some accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. The Company has irrevocably opted not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards, and as such, the Company is required to adopt new or revised standards at the same time as other public companies. An emerging growth company may also take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including reduced reporting requirements and other exemptions.

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U. S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and include the accounts of the Company. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. **There are no differences between the net loss and comprehensive loss.**

Risks and Uncertainties

Fluctuations in general macroeconomic conditions, including conditions resulting from **fluctuations in inflation rising and interest rates and the potential imposition of tariffs in the United States and abroad**, as well as the effects of global events, such as the Russia-Ukraine **war** and the **Israel-Hamas wars** **conflict in the Middle East**, have not had a material impact on the Company's operations, but could do so in the future. The Company assessed the impact these events had on its results of operations, including, but not limited to an assessment of its allowance for credit losses, the carrying value of other long-lived assets, including goodwill and intangible assets, and the impact to revenue recognition and cost of revenue. While these events have not had a material adverse impact on the Company's financial operations to date, the future impacts are largely unknown. The Company will continue to actively monitor the impact that these events have on the results of the Company's business operations, and may make decisions required by federal, state or local authorities, or that are determined to be in the best interests of the Company's employees, customers, partners, suppliers and stockholders. As a result, the Company's estimates and judgments may change materially as new events occur or additional information becomes available to them.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of these consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires the Company to make certain estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, costs and expenses during the reporting period. **There is judgment required in the Company's process in determining the nature and timing of the satisfaction of performance obligations which affect the amounts of revenue, unbilled receivables and deferred revenue.** Estimates are also used for, but not limited to, current expected credit losses, capitalization and useful life of the Company's capitalized software development costs, useful lives of assets, fair value of acquired intangible assets, carrying value of goodwill, fair value of contingent consideration, income taxes and deferred tax asset valuation and valuation of the Company's stock-based awards. Numerous internal and external factors can affect estimates. Actual results could differ from those estimates and such differences could be material to the Company's consolidated financial position and results of operations.

Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

Basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share attributable to common stockholders adjusts basic earnings per share for the potentially dilutive impact of stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units, and performance-based restricted stock units. As the Company has reported losses for all periods presented, all potentially dilutive securities are anti-dilutive, and accordingly, basic net loss per share equaled diluted net loss per share.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments acquired with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash equivalents, which include the Company's money market account **and U.S. Treasury securities with maturities of three months or less**, are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Short-Term Investments

The Company's short-term investments consist of highly-rated U.S. Treasury securities with maturities of more than three months but less than one year at the date of purchase. The short-term investments have been classified as available-for-sale and are carried at the estimated fair value as determined based upon quoted market prices. The Company determines the appropriate classification of its investment securities at the time of purchase. Credit impairments for available-for-sale securities are recorded through an allowance rather than a direct write-down of the security and are recorded through a charge to the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. Unrealized gains or losses not related to credit impairments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income, a component of stockholders' equity, until realized. The Company reviews available-for-sale debt securities for impairments related to credit losses and other factors each quarter. There were no impairments of short-term investments for the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company did not hold any short-term investments in the year ended December 31, 2023.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded and carried at the original invoiced amount less an allowance for credit losses. The Company determines its trade accounts receivable allowances based upon the assessment of various factors, such as: historical experience, credit quality of its customers, geographic related risks, economic conditions and other factors that may affect a customer's ability to pay. Increases and decreases in the allowance for credit losses are included as a component of general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. The Company does not have any off-balance sheet credit exposure related to its customers.

Due to the short-term nature of the Company's receivables, the estimate of the amount of accounts receivable that may not be collected is based on aging of the accounts receivable balances and the financial condition of customers. The Company has provisioned **\$3.1 million** **\$4.2 million** for expected losses for the year ended **December 31**.

2023 December 31, 2024, and \$1.1 million \$2.1 million has been written off and charged against the allowance for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. Recoveries made by the Company were \$0.7 million \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. The allowance for credit losses related to accounts receivable was \$2.8 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2024 and \$1.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively. Unbilled receivables were \$2.8 million \$2.5 million and \$2.0 million \$2.8 million as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, respectively, and were included within accounts receivable on the consolidated balance sheets.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments and trade accounts receivable. The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalent and short-term investment balances in highly rated financial institutions, which at times may exceed federally insured limits or be held in foreign jurisdictions. The Company has not experienced any loss relating to cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments in these accounts. The Company performs periodic credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally does not require collateral.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company groups its assets and liabilities measured at fair value in a three-tier fair value hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used in measuring fair value. These tiers include: Level 1, defined as observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets, with valuations obtained from readily available pricing sources for market transactions involving identical assets or liabilities; Level 2, defined as inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are either directly or indirectly observable, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities; and Level 3, defined as unobservable inputs in which little or no market data exists, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

The level of the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurement falls is determined by the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The Company's financial instruments consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses. The carrying amounts values of cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued expenses are considered to approximate their respective fair values due to the short-term nature of such financial instruments. Cash equivalents and short-term investments, primarily consisting of investments in U.S. Treasury securities and money market funds, are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, and are categorized as Level 1 based on quoted prices in active markets. The carrying value approximates the fair value for these assets and liabilities at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The Company recognizes transfers between levels at the end of the reporting period as if the transfers occurred on the last day of the reporting period. There were no transfers during the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Maintenance, repairs and minor replacements are charged to expense as incurred. Significant renewals and betterments are capitalized. Depreciation on property and equipment, with the exception of leasehold improvements, is recorded using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation on leasehold improvements is recorded using the shorter of the lease term or useful life. The estimated useful life of each asset category is as follows:

Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of lease term or 5 years
Computer equipment	2 years

The Company periodically reviews the estimated useful lives of property and equipment and any changes to the estimated useful lives are recorded prospectively from the date of the change.

When property is retired or disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gains or losses are reflected in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss in the period of disposal.

Capitalized Software Development Costs

Costs related to software acquired, developed, or modified solely to meet the Company's internal requirements or related to the development of product offerings are capitalized. Costs incurred during the preliminary planning and evaluation stage of the project and during the post implementation operational stage are expensed as incurred. The Company capitalizes qualifying software development costs that are incurred during the application development stage. Capitalization of costs begins when two criteria are met: (i) the preliminary project stage is completed and (ii) it is probable that the software will be completed and used for its intended function. Capitalization ceases when the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use, including the completion of all significant testing. The Company also capitalizes costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditures will result in additional functionality. Costs incurred for maintenance, minor upgrades and enhancements are expensed. Costs related to preliminary project activities and post-implementation operating activities are expensed as incurred.

Capitalized costs are included in property and equipment, net on the consolidated balance sheets. These costs are amortized over the estimated useful life of the software, generally four years, on a straight-line basis. Management evaluates the useful life of these assets on an annual basis and tests for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of these assets. The amortization of costs related to the platform applications development of product offerings is included in cost of revenue.

Purchase Price Allocation, Intangible Assets and Goodwill

The purchase price allocation for business combinations and asset acquisitions requires extensive use of accounting estimates and judgments to allocate the purchase price to the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective fair values. The Company determines whether substantially all of the fair

value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets. If this threshold is met, the single asset or group of assets, as applicable, is not a business. If it is not met, the Company determines whether the single asset or group of assets, as applicable, meets the definition of a business.

In connection with the Company's acquisition of legal workflow products from Congruity360, LLC ("Congruity") discussed in Note 7, "Acquisitions and Goodwill," and Note 8 "Intangible Assets," the Company recorded certain intangible assets, including developed technology and customer relationships. Amounts allocated to the acquired intangible assets are being amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives. The Company periodically reviews the estimated useful lives and fair values of its identifiable intangible assets, taking into consideration any events or circumstances which might result in a diminished fair value or revised useful life.

The excess purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired is recorded as goodwill. The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually during the fourth quarter, or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate an impairment may have occurred. Goodwill impairment is recognized when the quantitative assessment results in the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeding its fair value, in which case an impairment charge is recorded to goodwill to the extent the carrying value exceeds the fair value, limited to the amount of goodwill. The Company did not recognize any impairment of goodwill for all periods presented.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is or contains a lease at contract inception. The Company presents the operating leases in long-term assets and current and long-term liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. Finance lease assets are included in property and equipment, net, and finance lease liabilities are presented in current and long-term liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets.

Right-of-use assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset over the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the estimated present value of lease payments over the lease term. The Company includes any anticipated lease incentives in the determination of lease liabilities.

The Company uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate, which is derived from information available at the lease commencement date, in determining the present value of lease payments. The Company gives consideration to its recent debt issuances as well as publicly available data for instruments with similar characteristics when determining its incremental borrowing rates.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

The Company's long-lived assets with finite lives consist primarily of property and equipment, capitalized development software costs, operating right-of-use assets and finite lived intangible assets. Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment whenever an event or change in circumstances indicates that the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets may not be recoverable. The impairment review includes comparison of future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or group of assets with the associated assets' carrying value. If the carrying value of the asset or group of assets exceeds its expected future cash flows (undiscounted and without interest charges), an impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset exceeds its fair value. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company identified a triggering event related to the primary law finite-lived intangible asset and the capitalized software development costs associated with the integration of the primary law intangible asset into the Company's product offerings as it was no longer probable of being completed. As the fair value of the primary law intangible asset and the related capitalized development costs was determined to be zero given the integration was no longer probable of being completed and no future cash flows were identified, the Company recorded a \$15.2 million impairment charge in the year ended December 31, 2024. The Company did not identify any impairment indicators and recorded no impairment charges in the years year ended December 31, 2023 or 2022.

Segment Information

The Company's Chief Executive Officer is the chief operating decision maker, who reviews the Company's financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating the Company's financial performance. Accordingly, the Company has determined that it operates in a single reporting segment.

Revenue Recognition

Refer to Note 3, "Revenue" "Revenue Recognition" for the Company's Revenue Recognition policy.

Advertising

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. Advertising expenses were \$5.5 million \$4.5 million and \$3.1 million \$5.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. These costs are included in sales and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of revenue consists primarily of third-party cloud infrastructure expenses incurred in connection with the Company's customers' use of its product offerings. Cost of revenue also includes outsourced staffing costs, amortization of capitalized software development and personnel costs from employees involved in the delivery of the Company's product offerings. Personnel costs include salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation and allocated overhead costs.

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs for the Company's development team, including salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation expenses and allocated overhead costs. Research and development expenses also include contractor or professional services fees, third-party cloud infrastructure

expenses incurred in developing the Company's product offerings and software services dedicated for use by the Company's research and development organization.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of personnel-related costs directly associated with the Company's sales and marketing staff, including salaries, benefits, bonuses, commissions, stock-based compensation and allocated overhead costs. Sales and marketing expenses also include advertising costs and other expenses associated with the Company's marketing and business development programs. In addition, sales and marketing expenses are comprised of travel-related expenses, software services dedicated for use by the Company's sales and marketing organizations and outside services contracted for sales and marketing purposes.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist of personnel-related costs associated with the Company's finance, legal, human resources and administrative personnel, including salaries, benefits, bonuses, stock-based compensation and allocated overhead costs. General and administrative expenses also include external legal, accounting, professional services fees, software services dedicated for use by the Company's general and administrative functions, insurance, allowance for credit losses and other corporate expenses.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company measures and recognizes compensation expense for all stock-based awards (collectively referred to as stock-based compensation expense), including stock options, restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and performance-based restricted stock units granted to employees ~~directors and non-employees~~, ~~directors~~, based on the estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. The fair value of restricted stock awards, restricted stock units and performance-based restricted stock units is determined using the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. Forfeitures are accounted for in the period in which they occur. Stock-based compensation is recognized following the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period for stock options, restricted stock awards and restricted stock units. Stock-based compensation is recognized under the accelerated attribution model over the requisite service period for performance-based restricted stock units.

Sales Taxes

The Company recognizes sales and other taxes collected from customers and subsequently remits the taxes to government authorities. The Company relieves the sales tax payable balances from the consolidated balance sheets as cash is collected from the customer and the taxes are remitted to the appropriate tax authority.

Contingent Consideration

On February 22, 2022, the Company acquired legal workflow products from Congruity. As part of the acquisition, the Company entered into a referral agreement in which the Company could be obligated to pay Congruity an additional \$2.0 million in the aggregate over a remaining period of 2.81 years. The Company incurred \$0.3 million and \$0.5 million of expense related to the revaluation of the contingent consideration in the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and has paid \$1.2 million of the contingent consideration as of December 31, 2024. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the Company has paid \$0.4 million of contingent consideration. As of December 31, 2023, the estimated fair value of the contingent consideration utilizing a probability weighted scenario analysis model under the scenario-based method was \$1.3 million with a remaining period of 0.96 years. The short-term and long-term portions of this \$0.8 million. This amount are was recorded in accounts payable and other liabilities, respectively, accrued expenses on the consolidated balance sheet.

The fair value of the contingent consideration was determined using Level 3 inputs due to estimates for the number and size of referrals, the likelihood of shortfall and any credits that will offset the liability. These estimated inputs reflect management's best estimate of future results, but these estimates are not observable inputs by a market participant and contain a high degree of uncertainty. The Company could experience significant fluctuations in the fair value of contingent consideration based on actual results. The fair value of this contingent consideration will continue to be revalued on a quarterly basis. Changes in the fair value of the contingent consideration are recorded as general and administrative expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with the asset and liability method. Under the asset and liability method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income in the periods in which the deferred tax asset or liability is expected to be realized or settled. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amounts expected to be realized. All deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current within the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it meets the "more likely than not" threshold that the position will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authority, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company includes interest and penalties related to its uncertain tax positions, if any, as part of income tax expense within the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. No such interest or penalties were recognized during the periods presented. The Company had no accruals for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted During the Current Year

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280)* ("ASU No. 2023-07"), which intends to improve reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant expenses. The amendments in this ASU are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, and should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the

financial statements. Early adoption of the amendments is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements for our fiscal year 2024 annual financial statements and interim financial statements thereafter and have applied this standard retrospectively for all prior periods presented in the financial statements. See Note 4, "Segment Information", for further information.

Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)* ("ASU No. 2023-09"), which requires public entities to disclose on an annual basis (1) specific categories in the rate reconciliation and (2) provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold. The amendments in this ASU are effective for public business entities for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, and should be applied prospectively. Early adoption of the amendments is permitted for annual financial statements that have not yet been issued or made available for issuance. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40)* ("ASU No. 2024-03"), which requires disaggregation of certain expense captions into specified categories in disclosures within the footnotes to the financial statements. The amendments in this ASU are effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027, and should be applied retrospectively to all prior periods presented in the financial statements. Early adoption of the amendments is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this standard on its consolidated financial statements.

3. Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to over the term of the agreement, when control of the Company's product offerings are transferred to customers.

The Company recognizes revenue through the following five-step framework in accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*:

- (1) Identification of the contract, or contracts, with the customer;
- (2) Identification of performance obligations in the contract;
- (3) Determination of the transaction price;
- (4) Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract;
- (5) Recognition of revenue when, or as, the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct solution to the customer. The Company identifies performance obligations in its contracts with customers, which primarily include usage-based and subscription contracts. Usage-based contracts include fees based on usage of the Company's platform or professional services, incurred on a time and materials basis, while subscription contracts represent the purchase of a committed data volume on the Company's platform over a period of time. The transaction price is determined based on the amount which the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for providing the promised services to the customer. For contracts that include multiple performance obligations, the transaction price in the contract is allocated to each distinct performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price basis. Revenue is recognized over time as performance obligations are satisfied. Variable consideration is evaluated on a contract-by-contract basis, and a constraint is applied using the facts and circumstances of the contract when applicable. On a limited basis, the Company enters into contracts whereby the consideration payable is contingent upon the conclusion of the legal matter. The Company does not recognize the revenue related to these contracts until the legal matter is resolved. Such amounts recognized have been immaterial to date.

The Company's software contracts do not allow the customer to take possession of the software supporting the cloud-based platform. Customers are not entitled to any refunds.

The Company's arrangements do not contain general rights of return. However, credits may be issued on a case-by-case basis. Amounts that have been invoiced are recorded in accounts receivable and in revenue or deferred revenue depending on whether the revenue recognition criteria have been met.

Nature of Contractual Arrangements

The Company's revenue-generating activities directly relate to the sale and support of its legal product offerings within a single operating segment. The Company disaggregates revenue from contracts with customers based on how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The Company has two primary types of contractual arrangements: usage-based and subscription. Usage-based revenue is generated from contracts that are typically billed on a monthly basis and can be canceled with one month's notice or are incurred on a time and materials basis. Subscription revenue is derived from contracts where customers are contractually committed to a fixed data volume over a period of time. Usage amounts above the fixed data volume are considered usage-based revenue. Subscription arrangements are billed in advance, typically on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis. Subscription revenue is recognized ratably over the life of the contract.

In the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, usage-based revenue represented 89% of total revenue and subscription revenue fees represented 11% of total revenue.

No significant judgments are required in determining whether services are considered distinct performance obligations and should be accounted for separately versus together, or to determine the stand-alone selling price.

Deferred Revenue

Deferred revenue primarily consists of amounts that have been billed to or received from customers in advance of performing the associated services. Of the \$4.1 million \$4.3 million and \$2.2 million \$4.1 million of deferred revenue as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, respectively, the Company recognized \$4.1 million \$4.3 million and \$2.2 million \$4.1 million as revenue during the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31,

2024 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022 2023 the Company recorded \$4.3 million and \$4.1 million of current deferred revenue, respectively, revenue. No non-current deferred revenue was recorded as of December 31, 2023. The Company's non-current deferred revenue was nominal as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2024 and 2023.

Remaining Performance Obligations

Remaining performance obligations ("RPO") represent the amount of contracted future revenue that has not yet been recognized, including both deferred revenue and non-cancelable contracted amounts that will be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods. RPO exclude performance obligations from certain time and materials contracts that are billed in arrears. RPO are not necessarily indicative of future revenue growth because they do not account for consumption in excess of contracted capacity.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, the Company expects to recognize approximately \$24.3 million \$27.3 million of revenue from RPO. The Company expects to recognize revenue of approximately \$12.3 million \$11.2 million as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 from RPO over the next 12 months, with the remaining balance recognized thereafter.

Incremental Contract Costs

Incremental costs to obtain or fulfill a contract are recognized as an asset if the expected benefit is expected to be longer than one year. These assets are amortized over the expected period of benefit. For the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and

2022, 2023, the Company identified no material incremental costs to obtain or fulfill a contract, primarily based on the nature and terms of the Company's contracts.

Revenue by Groups of Similar Offerings and Geographic Area

The following table sets forth revenue by groups of similar offerings (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2023	2024	2024	2024
Software						
Software						
Software						
Services						
Services						
Services						
Total revenue						
Total revenue						
Total revenue						

Software is comprised of revenues related to the Company's DISCO Hold, DISCO Request, DISCO Ediscovery, and DISCO Case Builder products. Services is comprised of revenues related to the Company's DISCO Review business and professional services.

The Company determines the location of revenue using the billing address of each customer. The following table sets forth revenue by geographic area (in thousands):

Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2023

	2023
	2023
	2023
	2024
	2024
	2024
United States	
United States	
United States	
All other countries	
All other countries	
All other countries	
Total revenue	
Total revenue	
Total revenue	
Long-lived	

4. Segment Information

The Company's Chief Executive Officer is the chief operating decision maker, who reviews the Company's financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating the Company's financial performance. The chief operating decision maker uses consolidated net income to view operating trends, perform analytical comparisons and benchmark performance between periods to monitor budget-to-actual variances on a quarterly basis when making decisions about the allocation of operating resources to the Company as a whole. Accordingly, the Company has determined that it operates in a single reporting segment. Refer to Note 3, "Revenue Recognition" to these consolidated financial statements for revenue by geographic area. Further, long-lived assets outside of the United States are not significant.

Significant expenses are as follows (in thousands):

4.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Revenues	\$ 144,841	\$ 138,090
Cost of Revenues ⁽¹⁾	37,414	34,948
Gross Profit	107,427	103,142
Significant operating expenses:		
Personnel costs	107,560	103,532
Professional services	11,430	10,357
Rent and facilities	4,451	4,708
Software expense	12,489	12,696
Advertising expense	4,465	5,505
Impairment of intangible asset and capitalized development	15,213	—
Restructuring charges	—	2,590
Other segment items ⁽²⁾	13,542	13,599
Loss from operations	(61,723)	(49,845)
Interest and other income	6,837	8,306
Interest and other expense	(556)	(168)
Income tax provision	(332)	(443)
Net loss attributable to common stockholders	\$ (55,774)	\$ (42,150)

(1) Includes depreciation and amortization expense of \$2.1 million and \$1.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

(2) Other segment items include various non-significant expenses including travel expenses, insurance expenses and acquisition revaluation expense. Other segment items also include depreciation and amortization expense of \$1.8 million and \$2.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

5. Short-Term Investments

The following table represents the Company's available-for-sale investments by major type (in thousands):

	December 31, 2024		
	Amortized cost	Unrealized gain	Total fair value
Short-term investments:			
U.S. government securities	\$ 76,315	\$ 41	\$ 76,356

The Company's cash equivalents and short-term investment instruments are classified using Level 1 inputs within the fair value hierarchy and are valued using quoted market prices, broker or dealer quotations, or alternative pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency. Debt securities have a weighted-average maturity of 0.25 years as of December 31, 2024. There were no short-term investments as of December 31, 2023.

6. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2024
Computer equipment					
Computer equipment					
Computer equipment					
Capitalized software development					
Capitalized software development					
Capitalized software development					
Leasehold improvements					
Leasehold improvements					
Leasehold improvements					
Furniture					
Furniture					
Furniture					
Total property and equipment					
Total property and equipment					
Total property and equipment					
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization					
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization					
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization					
Property and equipment, net					
Property and equipment, net					
Property and equipment, net					

Depreciation and amortization expense relating to the Company's property and equipment was \$3.8 million \$3.6 million and \$2.7 million \$3.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 2024 and 2022 2023, respectively. Amortization expense relating to the cost of revenue for capitalized software development was \$1.7 million \$1.9 million and \$1.2 million \$1.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 2024 and 2022 2023, respectively.

The Company capitalized \$4.3 million \$2.4 million and \$1.5 million \$4.3 million in capitalized software development costs in the years ended December 31, 2023 2024 and 2022 2023, respectively, prior to recording any impairment charges. Included within capitalized development costs were \$0.9 million \$0.5 million and \$0.2 million \$0.9 million of stock-based compensation expense in the years ended December 31, 2023 2024 and 2022 2023, respectively. As of December 31, 2023 2024 and 2022 2023, the unamortized balance of capitalized software development costs on the Company's consolidated balance sheets was approximately \$6.8 million \$5.8 million and \$4.3 million \$6.8 million, respectively.

During the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company identified a triggering event related to the primary law finite-lived intangible asset and the capitalized software development costs associated with the integration of the primary law intangible asset into the Company's product offerings as it was no longer probable of being completed. Impairment charges of \$1.2 million were recorded against the capitalized software development related to the integration of the primary law intangible asset. Refer to Note 10, "Intangible Assets" regarding the details of the impairment charge. No impairment indicators were identified when the capitalized development costs were assessed for impairment for the years year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

5.7. Leases

The Company leases office spaces under non-cancellable operating leases for its corporate headquarters in Austin, Texas and its office space in New York, New York. The Company also leases furniture under a non-cancellable finance lease. Pursuant to the corporate headquarters lease in Austin, the initial term expires on July 31, 2028, and pursuant to the lease in New York, the term expires on **May 31, 2024** **January 31, 2028**. For each lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use-asset and lease liability. The asset and liability are then amortized as payments are made.

The Company did not incur any unoccupied lease expense during the year ended December 31, 2023. The Company incurred \$1.1 million in unoccupied lease expense for leased facilities in Austin, Texas for the related contractual lease payments and fees for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The cost of leases recorded in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2024
Operating lease expense			
Finance lease expense			
Amortization expense			
Amortization expense			
Amortization expense			
Interest on lease liability			
Total lease cost			

Supplemental cash flow information and non-cash activity related to the Company's leases was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2024
Cash paid for operating lease liabilities			
Cash paid for financing lease liabilities			
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities			

The weighted average remaining lease term and discount rate as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** are as follows:

Weighted Average Remaining Lease Term		
Operating leases		4.51 3.47 years
Finance leases		4.59 3.58 years
Weighted Average Discount Rate		
Operating leases		5.00 5.17 %
Finance leases		5.00 %

Future minimum payments required under operating and financing leases, by year and in aggregate, that have initial or remaining non-cancellable lease terms in excess of one year, are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended		Year Ended	
	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2024	
	Operating Leases		Operating Leases	
2024				

2025	
2026	
2027	
2028	
Thereafter	
Total lease payments	
Less: imputed interest	
Present value of lease liabilities	

As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, the Company had no additional operating or finance leases with future commencement dates.

6.8. Commitments and Contingencies

Leases and Other Commitments

The Company leases office facilities under non-cancellable operating leases as well as furniture under a non-cancellable finance lease. See Note 5, "Leases," to these consolidated financial statements for additional detail on the Company's operating and finance lease commitments arising from these agreements.

Additionally, commitments. As of December 31, 2024, the Company has no other material contractual commitments that are noncancelable non-cancellable and expire within have a remaining term in excess of one to two years after December 31, 2023. These commitments, which relate mainly to hosting agreements as well as computer software licenses used to facilitate company operations, are as follows (in thousands):

Purchase obligations	December 31, 2023
2024	\$ 18,868
2025	18,385
2026	—
Thereafter	—
Total	\$ 37,253

year.

Litigation

From time to time, the Company is involved in various legal proceedings arising from the normal course of business activities. The Company makes a provision for a liability relating to legal matters when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These provisions are reviewed at least quarterly and are adjusted to reflect the impacts of negotiations, estimated settlements, legal rulings, advice of legal counsel and other information and events pertaining to a particular matter. The outcomes of legal proceedings and other contingencies are, however, inherently unpredictable and subject to significant uncertainties. At this time, the Company is not able to reasonably estimate the amount or range of possible losses in excess of any amounts accrued, including losses that could arise as a result of application of non-monetary remedies, with respect to the contingencies it faces, and the Company's estimates may not prove to be accurate.

On September 19, 2023, a purported stockholder class action lawsuit was filed against the Company and certain of its current and former officers in the United States District Court in the Southern District of New York, alleging violations under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act. The complaint alleges that the Company made materially false or misleading statements about the factors that were driving its revenue growth between July 21, 2021 and August 11, 2022. The complaint seeks an unspecified amount of damages, interest, attorneys' fees, expert fees, costs, and other relief as the court may deem just and proper. On December 12, 2023, the Court appointed a lead plaintiff and lead counsel. On January 8, 2024, the Court transferred the case to the United States District Court in the Western District of Texas.

On November 3, 2023 March 8, 2024, a purported stockholder class action lawsuit was the lead plaintiff filed against an amended complaint. On May 10, 2024, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the amended complaint, which was fully briefed as of August 12, 2024. On January 30, 2025, the Court issued an order granting in part and certain of its current and former officers denying in New York Supreme Court, County of New York, alleging violations under Sections 11 and 12(a)(2) of part the Securities Act of 1933. The complaint alleged that the Company made false or misleading statements about the factors that were driving revenue growth between July 21, 2021 and August 11, 2022. The complaint sought an unspecified amount of damages, interest, attorneys' fees, expert fees, costs, rescission, equitable and injunctive relief, and other relief as the court may deem just and proper. On January 18, 2024, this purported stockholder class action lawsuit was dismissed without prejudice. Company's motion to dismiss.

7.9. Acquisitions and Goodwill

Congruity Acquisition

On February 22, 2022, the Company entered into an asset purchase agreement whereby the Company acquired legal workflow products from Congruity in exchange for approximately \$6.1 million of cash, including a holdback of \$0.8 million to be paid in fiscal year 2023, and up to \$2.0 million of contingent consideration. As of December 31, 2023, the estimated fair value of the contingent consideration was \$1.3 million. The Company incurred \$0.5 million of expense related to the revaluation of the contingent consideration in each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 and has paid \$0.4 million of the contingent consideration as of December 31, 2023. The legal workflow products expanded the Company's offerings to provide a modern, digital solution for legal hold obligations and legal request compliance. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations*. The resulting goodwill will be deductible for income tax purposes. Pro forma results of operations for this acquisition have not been presented because the acquisition was not material to the consolidated results of operations and comprehensive loss. Transaction costs amounted to

approximately \$0.1 million and were expensed as incurred. The carrying amount of goodwill was \$5.9 million at each of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022. The resulting goodwill is deductible for income tax purposes. No impairment of goodwill has been recorded to date.

The aggregate purchase As of December 31, 2024, the Company has paid \$1.2 million of contingent consideration. As of December 31, 2024, the fair value of the contingent consideration was \$0.8 million. As of December 31, 2023, the estimated fair value of the assets acquired contingent consideration was \$1.3 million. The Company incurred \$0.3 million and liabilities assumed at \$0.5 million of contingent consideration revaluation expense in the date of acquisition were as follows (in thousands):

	Fair Value
Fair value of net assets acquired:	
Net tangible assets (liabilities)	\$ (395)
Developed technology	900
Customer relationships	300
Goodwill	5,898
Total fair value of net assets acquired	<u>\$ 6,703</u>

years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

8.10. Intangible Assets

Primary Law

On August 17, 2023, the Company executed a five-year \$14.0 million licensing agreement with Fastcase, Inc. ("Fastcase"), whereby the Company received a perpetual license of Fastcase's library of U.S. case law, statutes, regulations and court rules (collectively "primary law"). The Company anticipates integrating primary law into its product offerings to automate drafting of legal documents and research memos and assist lawyers in identifying potential legal claims and defenses from new and historical case law, statutes, regulations and court rulings. Fastcase will provide the Company with regular data updates during the initial term. After the initial term, the Company will have an option to renew the agreement for an additional five-year term, following which the Company will then have the option to renew the agreement for an unlimited number of successive one-year renewal periods. The agreement will continue to automatically renew until terminated by either party with 60 days' notice. During all renewal periods, Fastcase will continue to provide regular data updates. In accordance with ASC 350, *Intangibles—Goodwill and Other*, the data obtained was classified as an intangible asset. The Company will begin recognizing amortization

During the fourth quarter of the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company identified a triggering event related to the primary law intangible asset, over and the capitalized software development costs associated with the integration of the primary law intangible asset into the Company's product offerings as it was no longer probable of being completed. The fair value of the primary law intangible asset and its related capitalized development costs was determined to be zero as no future cash flows were identified, the Company recorded a useful life full non-cash impairment charge on the primary law intangible asset of 10 years, once the asset is available for its intended use, \$14.0 million

and also recorded a \$1.2 million non-cash impairment charge related to all capitalized software development costs associated with the integration. The Company recorded no impairment charges in the year ended December 31, 2023.

Other Intangible Assets

Other intangible assets, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

		December 31, 2023				December 31, 2024				
		Gross Carrying Amount		Net Carrying Amount		Amortization Period		Gross Carrying Amount		
		Developed technology	Customer relationships	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	5 years	5 years	Developed technology	Customer relationships	Accumulated Amortization
Developed technology	Developed technology	\$ 900	\$ 300	\$ (334)	\$ 566	5 years	5 years	\$ 900	\$ 386	\$ (514)
Customer relationships	Customer relationships	300	(185)	(185)	115	3 years	3 years	300	14	(286)
Total										

Other intangible asset amortization expense was \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million for each of the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively. Amortization expense related to developed technology and customer relationships is included in cost of revenue and operating expenses, respectively, on the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, future amortization expense by year is expected to be as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
2024	
2025	
2026	
2027	
Thereafter	
Total	

9.11. Restructuring Charges

The Company records liabilities for costs associated with exit or disposal activities in the period in which the liability is incurred. Employee severance costs are accrued when the restructuring actions are probable and estimable. Costs for one-time termination benefits in which the employee is required to render service until termination in order to receive the benefits, is recognized ratably over the future service period. The Company also records costs incurred with contract terminations associated with restructuring activities.

On January 19, 2023 and May 9, 2023, the Company committed to a plan to reduce its global workforce by approximately 9% and 8%, respectively. In conjunction with these reductions, the Company recorded restructuring charges of \$2.6 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 consisting of cash expenditures primarily for employee severance and other termination benefits as well as contract termination charges. The Company did not record restructuring charges during the year ended December 31, 2024. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had no restructuring activities recorded within accrued expenses in its consolidated balance sheet. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had nominal restructuring activities recorded within accrued expenses in its consolidated balance sheet as of such date. The Company did not incur any restructuring charges during the year ended December 31, 2022.

10.12. Stock-Based Compensation

Equity Incentive Plans

In December 2013, the Company adopted the Long-Term Incentive Plan ("2013 Plan"). The 2013 Plan was terminated in July 2021 in connection with the adoption of the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan ("2021 Plan"), which became effective on July 20, 2021, and no further awards will be granted under the 2013 Plan. The 2021 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options ("ISOs"), within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code to employees, including employees of any parent or subsidiary, and for the grant of nonstatutory stock options ("NSOs"), stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards ("RSAs"), performance-based restricted stock units ("PSUs"), restricted stock units ("RSUs") and other forms of awards to the Company's employees, directors and consultants, including employees and consultants of the Company's affiliates. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, 8.1 million shares remained available for future issuance under the 2021 Plan. The Company recognized total stock-based compensation expense related to equity incentive awards of \$16.2 million and \$22.3 million and \$21.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 and 2022, respectively.

Stock Options

Prior to becoming a public company in 2021, the Company granted options to employees, directors and consultants. The Company ceased granting options after its initial public offering in July 2021. Options were granted with an exercise price equal to the fair value of the shares on the date of grant. The maximum term of options granted under the plan is 10 years from the date of grant. Options generally vest according to a four-year vesting schedule, with 25% of the shares vesting on the first anniversary of the vesting commencement date and the remainder of the shares vesting in equal monthly vesting installments thereafter.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity under the 2013 Plan and 2021 Plan (in thousands, except for per share amounts and years):

	Number of shares	Weighted-average exercise price per share	Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value	Number of shares	Weighted-average exercise price per share	Weighted-average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2021								
Granted								
Exercised								
Exercised								
Exercised								
Forfeited and cancelled								
Forfeited and cancelled								
Forfeited and cancelled								
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2022								
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2022								
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2022								
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2022								
Granted								
Exercised								

Exercised
Exercised
Forfeited and cancelled
Forfeited and cancelled
Forfeited and cancelled
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2023
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2023
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2023
Options vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2023
Granted
Exercised
Exercised
Exercised
Forfeited and cancelled
Forfeited and cancelled
Forfeited and cancelled
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2024
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2024
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2024
Options vested and exercisable as of December 31, 2024

Aggregate intrinsic value represents the difference between the Company's fair value of its common stock and the exercise price of outstanding options. The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options exercised was **\$1.6 million** **\$0.5 million** and **\$20.0 million** **\$1.6 million** during the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**, respectively.

As of **the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022**, **December 31, 2024**, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to outstanding unvested stock options that are expected to vest was nominal and expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 0.24 years. As of December 31, 2023, unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to outstanding unvested stock options that were expected to vest was \$0.3 million and **\$1.2 million**, which was expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.08 years and 1.57 years, respectively, years.

Restricted Stock Awards

Prior to becoming a public company, the Company granted RSAs to certain senior employees and consultants. The Company ceased granting RSAs after its initial public offering in July 2021. The fair value of RSAs is determined using the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. No RSAs were granted during the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**. During the years ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**, 50,000 and 100,000 RSAs vested and were released from the Company's right to repurchase, respectively, repurchase. During the year ended December 31, 2024, no RSAs were cancelled. During the year ended December 31, 2023, 12,500 RSAs were cancelled. During the year ended December 31, 2022, no RSAs were cancelled. There were 50,000 and 100,000 and 162,500 RSAs outstanding as of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, **2023**, respectively.

As of **December 31, 2023 and 2022**, **December 31, 2024**, the Company had **\$1.6 million** and **\$2.5 million** **\$0.8 million** of unrecognized stock-based compensation related to RSAs respectively. The with a weighted average remaining requisite service period was of 1.00 year. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had \$1.6 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation related to RSAs with a weighted average remaining requisite service period of 2.00 years and 2.78 years, respectively, years.

Restricted Stock Units and Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units

The fair value of RSUs and PSUs is determined using the closing market price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The RSUs vest over the requisite service period, generally one year, three years or four years, subject to the continuous service of the individual.

In February **2023** **2024** and **March 2022**, **2023**, the Company granted PSUs for **0.9 million** **0.4 million** shares and **0.6** **0.9 million** shares of common stock, respectively. The PSUs vest on the satisfaction of both service-based and performance-based conditions. The PSUs

granted in 2023 have a one year performance period based on revenue and Adjusted EBITDA targets as well as non-quantitative business-related performance criteria that will determine the total vestable shares. The PSUs granted in 2022 had a one-year performance period based on a revenue goal for fiscal year 2022 that determined the total vestable shares. For all PSUs, after After the applicable performance period, one-third of the vestable shares will vest upon the Compensation Committee's certification of the degree of achievement of the applicable goals, and the remaining vestable shares will vest over a two-year service period. Subsequent to **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, it was

determined that the Company partially met the performance goals for the PSUs granted in 2024, and accordingly, these PSUs will vest at approximately 73% attainment. In February 2024, it was determined that the Company partially met the performance goals for the PSUs granted in 2023, will vest and accordingly, these PSUs are vesting at approximately 60% attainment. The Company did not achieve the performance goals for 2022 and, as a result, all As of December 31, 2024, none of the PSUs granted in 2022 expired. 2024 had vested or settled and 0.1 million of the PSUs granted in 2024 were cancelled. As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, none 0.1 million of the PSUs granted in 2023 had vested or settled and 0.2 million 0.8 million of the PSUs granted in 2023 were cancelled.

The following table summarizes the RSU and PSU activity under the 2021 Plan (in thousands, except for per share amounts):

	Number of shares	Weighted-average fair value	Aggregate intrinsic value	Number of shares	Weighted-average fair value	Aggregate intrinsic value
Unvested and outstanding balance as of December 31, 2021						
Unvested and outstanding balance as of December 31, 2022						
Granted						
Exercised						
Forfeited and cancelled						
Unvested and outstanding as of December 31, 2022						
Unvested and outstanding as of December 31, 2023						
Granted						
Vested						
Forfeited and cancelled						
Unvested and outstanding as of December 31, 2023						
Unvested and outstanding as of December 31, 2024						

At December 31, 2023 As of December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, there was an estimated \$28.9 million \$38.3 million and \$56.9 million \$28.9 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to RSUs and PSUs. The weighted average remaining requisite service period was 0.81 2.21 years and 3.24 0.81 years, respectively.

CEO Performance Award

On May 20, 2022, the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee") approved a grant to Kiwi Camara, the Company's Co-Founder and who was then serving as Chief Executive Officer, for a 10-year CEO performance award (the "CEO Performance Award"), the vesting of which was tied solely to achieving stock price milestones ("Milestone Prices"), subject to the approval of the Company's stockholders at the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The CEO Performance Award consisted of a 10-year option to purchase an aggregate of 4,366,966 shares of the Company's common stock, representing approximately 7.5% of the total outstanding shares of the Company's common stock as of the grant date, and vested in six tranches. Each of the six tranches vested only if the Milestone Prices are met. The Milestone Prices were met when the average VWAP for any 90-calendar day period during the performance period was equal to or greater than such Milestone Price. "VWAP" means the quotient of (i) the sum of the Daily Total Dollar Volume for the designated period of trading days divided by (ii) the sum of the total trading volume of the Company's common stock as reported on the primary U.S. exchange on which the Company's common stock trades for the designated period of trading days, with trading days being the days on which the primary U.S. exchange on which the Company's common stock trades is open for trading. "Daily Total Dollar Volume" means the product of (i) the closing sales price of the Company's common stock on a given trading day multiplied by (ii) the corresponding day's trading volume of the Company's common stock, in each case as reported on the primary U.S. exchange on which the Company's common stock trades. For the first tranche to vest, the Company must have achieved a Milestone Price of \$150 per share, and the next five tranches would only vest if the Company

achieved higher Milestone Prices that increase in \$150 per share increments up to a final Milestone Price of \$900 per share. The exercise price per share subject to the CEO Performance Award was \$32.00, which was the greater of (i) the IPO Price (\$32.00 per share) and (ii) the closing sales price of the Company's common stock on the grant date. The grant date of May 25, 2022 was the date on which two full trading sessions elapsed after the filing of the preliminary proxy statement with the SEC. The CEO Performance Award was approved by the Company's stockholders at the Annual Meeting held on July 12, 2022.

Recognition of stock-based compensation expense of all the tranches commenced on the date of grant and was recognized ratably over the expected vesting period of each respective tranche. If the related Milestone Price was achieved earlier than its expected achievement period, then the stock-based compensation expense for that vesting tranche would have been accelerated and recorded in the period in which the associated Milestone Price is achieved. The Milestone Price

requirement was considered a market condition under ASC 718. The Company estimated the grant date fair value of the CEO Performance Award using Monte Carlo simulations based on the key assumptions for estimating the fair value of the award at the date of grant including volatility of the Company's common stock price, post-vesting exercise behavior and the derived service period.

On September 10, 2023, Mr. Camara resigned from his position as Chief Executive Officer and member of the Board of Directors, effective immediately. As no Milestone Prices were achieved as of September 10, 2023, the termination resulted in the cancellation of the CEO Performance Award. The Company previously recorded \$7.7 million in

stock-based compensation as of June 30, 2023. In accordance with ASC 718, the **company** Company reversed the \$7.7 million in previously recognized stock-based compensation expense in September 2023, which is the period the termination and cancellation occurred. **No stock-based compensation expense was recorded related to the CEO Performance award for the year ended December 31, 2024.**

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In June 2022, the Compensation Committee approved the terms of the Company's offerings under its 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). Under the terms of the offering, the Company's employees can elect to have up to 15% of their annual compensation, up to a maximum of \$25,000 per year, withheld to purchase shares of the Company's common stock for a purchase price equal to 85% of the lesser of the closing fair market value per share of the Company's common stock on (i) the commencement date of the six-month offering period, or (ii) the respective purchase date. The initial offering period commenced on August 1, 2022 and ended on January 31, 2023 with subsequent six-month offering periods commencing on February 1st and August 1st of each year. The Company recognized total stock-based compensation expense related to the ESPP of **\$0.5 million** \$0.3 million and **\$0.6** \$0.5 million during the years ended **December 31, 2023** December 31, 2024 and **2022, 2023**, respectively. The Company purchased and distributed 0.1 million and 0.2 million shares of the Company's common stock during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Share Repurchase Program

In March 2024, the Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$20.0 million of the Company's outstanding shares of common stock. These trades were completed through the use of trading plans intended to qualify under Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, in accordance with applicable securities laws and other restrictions. As of June 30, 2024, the Company completed the repurchase, under which approximately 2.6 million shares of common stock were repurchased at a weighted average price of \$7.66.

11. 13. Income Taxes

The U.S. and non-U.S. components of loss before income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	2023	Year Ended December 31,
	2024	Year Ended December 31,
U.S.		Year Ended December 31,
U.S.		Year Ended December 31,
U.S.		Year Ended December 31,
Non-U.S.		
Non-U.S.		
Non-U.S.		
Loss before income taxes		
Loss before income taxes		
Loss before income taxes		

The components of the provision for income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	2023	Year Ended December 31,
	2024	Year Ended December 31,
Current		
Current		
Current		
Federal		
Federal		
Federal		
State		
State		
State		
Foreign		
Foreign		
Foreign		
Total current		

Total current
Total current
Deferred
Deferred
Deferred
Federal
Federal
Federal
State
State
State
Foreign
Foreign
Foreign
Total deferred
Total deferred
Total deferred
Provision for income taxes
Provision for income taxes
Provision for income taxes

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse. Significant components of the Company's deferred tax liabilities and assets are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2023	2024	
Deferred tax assets			
Deferred tax assets			
Deferred tax assets			
Net operating loss carryforwards			
Net operating loss carryforwards			
Net operating loss carryforwards			
Capitalized research and development costs			
Capitalized research and development costs			
Capitalized research and development costs			
Deferred expenses			
Deferred expenses			
Deferred expenses			
Lease liability			
Lease liability			
Lease liability			
Stock compensation			
Stock compensation			
Stock compensation			
Depreciation and amortization			
Depreciation and amortization			
Depreciation and amortization			
Credits			
Credits			
Credits			
Total deferred tax assets			
Total deferred tax assets			
Total deferred tax assets			

Deferred tax liabilities
Deferred tax liabilities
Deferred tax liabilities
Capitalized service costs
Capitalized service costs
Capitalized service costs
Capitalized software development
Capitalized software development
Capitalized software development
Right-of-use asset
Right-of-use asset
Right-of-use asset
Subsidiary outside basis difference
Subsidiary outside basis difference
Subsidiary outside basis difference
Total deferred tax liabilities
Total deferred tax liabilities
Total deferred tax liabilities
Net deferred tax asset before valuation allowance
Net deferred tax asset before valuation allowance
Net deferred tax asset before valuation allowance
Less: valuation allowance
Less: valuation allowance
Less: valuation allowance
Net deferred tax asset (liability)
Net deferred tax asset (liability)
Net deferred tax asset (liability)

The Company has established a valuation allowance due to uncertainties regarding the realization of deferred tax assets based on the Company's lack of earnings history. During the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**, the valuation allowance increased by approximately **\$8.2 million** **\$11.3 million** due to continuing operations.

As of **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024** and **2022**, the Company had federal net operating loss carryforwards of approximately **\$156.1 million** **\$164.2 million** and **\$146.9 million** **\$156.1 million**, respectively, and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately **\$132.3 million** **\$143.2 million** and **\$118.4 million** **\$132.3 million**, respectively, that will begin to expire in 2033, if not utilized prior to that time. Approximately **\$125.0** **\$133.1** million of the U.S. federal net operating losses arose in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 and have an indefinite carryforward period. Utilization of the net operating loss carryforwards may be subject to substantial annual limitation due to the "change in ownership" provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The annual limitation may result in the expiration of net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards before utilization.

The Company's provision for income taxes attributable to continuing operations differs from the expected tax expense amount computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate of 21% to loss before income taxes due to the following:

	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2023	2024	2024
Income tax at U.S. statutory rate			
Income tax at U.S. statutory rate			
Income tax at U.S. statutory rate			
Effect of:			
Effect of:			
Effect of:			
Change in valuation allowance			
Change in valuation allowance			
Change in valuation allowance			

State taxes, net of federal benefit
State taxes, net of federal benefit
State taxes, net of federal benefit
Permanent items
Permanent items
Permanent items
Stock-based compensation
Stock-based compensation
Stock-based compensation
Tax credits
Tax credits
Tax credits
Other items
Other items
Other items
Income tax provision effective rate
Income tax provision effective rate
Income tax provision effective rate

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state jurisdictions, the United Kingdom, Canada, and India. The Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years before 2020, 2021. Operating losses generated remain open to adjustment until the statute of limitations closes for the tax year in which the operating losses are utilized. The Company is not currently under examination by any tax jurisdictions, but tax years 2020, 2021 through 2023, 2024 remain open to examination.

The Company recognizes the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained upon examination by the taxing authorities. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the Company has recorded no unrecognized tax benefits.

The Company's practice is to recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits outside of income tax expense. During the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the Company did not recognize any interest or penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits.

A U.S. stockholder is subject to tax on Global Intangible Low-Taxed Income, or GILTI, earned by certain foreign subsidiaries. Under GAAP, an entity can make an accounting policy election to either recognize deferred taxes for temporary basis differences expected to reverse as GILTI in future years or to provide for the tax expense related to GILTI in the year the tax is incurred as a period expense. The Company has previously elected to account for GILTI as a period cost in the year the tax is incurred.

As required by the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, effective January 1, 2022, the Company's software development expenditures were capitalized and amortized for income tax purposes.

12. 14. Defined Contribution Plan

The Company sponsors a defined contribution retirement plan qualifying under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. This plan covers all employees within the United States who meet minimum age and service requirements and allows participants to defer a portion of their annual compensation on a pre-tax basis. The Company made \$2.3 million, \$2.0 million and \$2.4 million, \$2.3 million in employer contributions to the plan during the years ended December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, respectively.

The Company also engages in a required pension plan in the United Kingdom. As of December 31, 2023, December 31, 2024 and 2022, 2023, the liability under this plan was immaterial.

13.

15. Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

The following table presents calculations for basic and diluted net loss per share (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
	2023	2024	
Net loss applicable to common stockholders basic and diluted	\$	\$	
Net loss applicable to common stockholders basic and diluted	(1,000)	(1,000)	
Net loss applicable to common stockholders basic and diluted	(1,000)	(1,000)	

Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted
 Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted
 Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted
 Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted
 Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted
 Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted

The following outstanding shares of common stock equivalents as of the periods presented were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share for the periods presented because the impact of including them would have been anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	As of December 31,	As of December 31,
	2023	2024	
Stock options			
Stock options			
Stock options			
Unvested restricted stock awards			
Unvested restricted stock awards			
Unvested restricted stock awards			
Unvested restricted stock units, including performance-based restricted stock units			
Unvested restricted stock units, including performance-based restricted stock units			
Unvested restricted stock units, including performance-based restricted stock units			
Total			
Total			
Total			

14.16. Subsequent Events

For the period subsequent to December 31, 2023 through February 22, 2024, In February 2025, the Company granted a total of 3.9 million 4.4 million RSUs and PSUs to employees pursuant to the 2021 Plan. The fair value of the RSU and PSU grants was determined based upon the market closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The RSUs vest over the requisite service period, subject to the continued service of the individual. The PSUs vest on the satisfaction of both service-based and performance-based conditions. The Company expects to recognize aggregate stock-based compensation expense of \$30.5 million \$20.8 million related to the RSUs and PSUs over a weighted-average requisite service period of approximately 2.95 4.01 years.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain "disclosure controls and procedures," as defined in Rule 12a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded and processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024. Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and our principal financial officer, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States.

As of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024, our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting using the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control-Integrated Framework. Based on this assessment, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024.

Attestation Report of Registered Public Accounting Firm

This Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm. For as long as we remain an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act, we intend to take advantage of the exemption permitting us not to comply with the requirement that our independent registered public accounting firm provide an attestation on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2023 December 31, 2024 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, believe that our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives and are effective at the reasonable assurance level. However, our management does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the controls. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions; over time, controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable.

Part III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Information required by Part III, Item 10 (other than as set forth below) will be included in our Proxy Statement relating to our 2024 annual meeting 2025 Annual Meeting of stockholders, Stockholders, or the 2024 2025 Proxy Statement, to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 2024, and is incorporated by reference.

We have adopted a Code of Conduct that applies to all our employees, officers and directors. This includes our principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer or controller or persons performing similar functions. The full text of our Code of Conduct is available on our website at ir.csdisco.com. We intend to disclose on our website any future amendments of our Code of Conduct or waivers that exempt any principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions to our directors from provisions in the Code of Conduct. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and you should not consider information on our website to be part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Information required by Part III, Item 11, will be included in our 2024 2025 Proxy Statement and is incorporated by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owner and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Information required by Part III, Item 12, will be included in our 2024 2025 Proxy Statement and is incorporated by reference.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Information required by Part III, Item 13, will be included in our 2024 2025 Proxy Statement and is incorporated by reference.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Information required by Part III, Item 14, will be included in our [2024](#) [2025](#) Proxy Statement and is incorporated by reference.

Part IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

The following documents are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(a) Financial Statements

Our consolidated Financial Statements are listed within Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules required by this item have been omitted since they are either not required or not applicable or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere herein or the notes thereto.

(c) Exhibits

The information required by this Item is set forth on the exhibit index that precedes the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit number	Exhibit number	Description	Incorporated by Reference								
			File Form	Exhibit No.	Filing Date	File Form	Exhibit No.				
3.1	3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant, as currently in effect.	8-K	001-40624	3.1 July 23, 2021	3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant, as currently in effect.	8-K	001-40624	3.1 July 23, 2021	
3.2*	3.2*	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant.	10-K	001-40624	3.2 February 24, 2023						
	3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant.	10-K	001-40624	3.2 February 24, 2023						
4.1	4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate.	S-1/A	333-257435	4.1 July 12, 2021	4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate.	S-1/A	333-257435	4.1 July 12, 2021	
4.2	4.2	Description of Securities.	10-K	001-40624	4.2 February 25, 2022	4.2	Description of Securities.	10-K	001-40624	4.2 February 25, 2022	
10.1	10.1	Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2020.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.1 June 25, 2021	10.1	Fifth Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2020.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.1 June 25, 2021	
10.2+	10.2+	Long Term Incentive Plan, as amended, and forms of agreements thereunder.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.2 June 25, 2021	10.2+	Long Term Incentive Plan, as amended, and forms of agreements thereunder.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.2 June 25, 2021	
10.3+	10.3+	2021 Equity Incentive Plan for forms of agreements thereunder.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.3 July 12, 2021	10.3+	2021 Equity Incentive Plan for forms of agreements thereunder.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.3 July 12, 2021	
10.4+	10.4+	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.4 July 12, 2021	10.4+	2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.4 July 12, 2021	
10.5+	10.5+	Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into by and between Registrant and each director and executive officer.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.5 July 12, 2021	10.5+	Form of Indemnity Agreement entered into by and between Registrant and each director and executive officer.	S-1/A	333-257435	10.5 July 12, 2021	
10.6+	10.6+	Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Scott Hill.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1 November 9, 2023	10.6+	Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Scott Hill.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1 November 9, 2023	
10.7+	10.7+	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Kiwi Camara.	10-Q	001-40624	10.5 November 10, 2021	10.7+	Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Eric Friedrichsen.	10-Q	001-40624	10.2 May 9, 2024	
10.8+	10.8+	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Michael Lafair.	10-Q	001-40624	10.6 November 10, 2021	10.8+	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Michael Lafair.	10-Q	001-40624	10.6 November 10, 2021	

10.9+	10.9+ Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Kevin Smith.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	May 10, 2023	10.9+ Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Melanie Antoon.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	May 9, 2024	
10.10+	10.10+ Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	May 13, 2022	10.10+ Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Richard Crum.	10-Q	001-40624	10.2	August 8, 2024	
10.11+	10.11+ Forms of Performance-Vesting Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement under the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.	10-Q	001-40624	10.2	May 13, 2022	10.11+ Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Susan Garcia.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	November 6, 2024	
10.12+	10.12+ Performance Bonus Plan.	10-Q	001-40624	10.3	May 13, 2022	10.12+ Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Karen Herckis.	10-Q	001-40624	10.3	May 9, 2024	
10.13+	10.13+ CEO Performance Award (included on Appendix A of the Proxy Statement for the Registrant's 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed on May 31, 2022).	DEF	001-14A	40624	N/A	May 31, 2022	10.13+ Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between the Registrant and Kevin Smith.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	May 10, 2023
10.14+†	10.14+† Sublease Agreement, dated May 23, 2022, by and between the Registrant and Workrise Technologies, Inc.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	August 12, 2022						
10.14+	10.14+ Transition and Separation Agreement by and between the Registrant and Kevin Smith.	10-Q	001-40624	10.3	August 8, 2024						
10.15+	10.15+ Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	May 13, 2022						
10.16+	10.16+ Forms of Performance-Vesting Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement under the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan.	10-Q	001-40624	10.2	May 13, 2022						
10.17+	10.17+ Performance Bonus Plan.	10-Q	001-40624	10.3	May 13, 2022						
10.18+†	10.18+† Sublease Agreement, dated May 23, 2022, by and between the Registrant and Workrise Technologies, Inc.	10-Q	001-40624	10.1	August 12, 2022						
19.1*											
21.1*											
21.1*											
21.1*											
23.1*											
23.1*											
23.1*											
24.1*											
24.1*											
24.1*											
31.1*											
31.1*											
31.1*											
31.2*											
31.2*											
31.2*											
32.1#											
32.1#											
32.1#											
97											
97											
97	Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy of the Registrant.	10-K	001-40624	97	February 22, 2024						
101.INS											
101.INS											
101.INS											
101.SCH											
101.SCH											
101.SCH											
101.CAL											

101.CAL
101.CAL
101.DEF
101.DEF
101.DEF
101.LAB
101.LAB
101.PRE
101.PRE
101.PRE

* Filed herewith.

This certification is deemed not filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

† Certain schedules and exhibits to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished to the SEC upon request.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

CS DISCO, INC.

Date: February 22, 2024 February 20, 2025

By: /s/ Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen

Name: Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen

Title: Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen and Michael S. Lafair, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution, for him and her in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorney-in-fact, proxy, and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully for all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact, proxy and agent, or his or her substitute, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, report has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen	Chief Executive Officer and Director (<i>Principal Executive Officer</i>)	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Michael S. Lafair Michael S. Lafair	Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer (<i>Principal Financial and Accounting Officer</i>)	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Krishna Srinivasan Scott Hill Krishna Srinivasan Scott Hill	Chair of the Board of Directors and Director	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Tyson Baber Tyson Baber	Director	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Susan L. Blount Susan L. Blount	Director	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Colette Pierce Burnette Colette Pierce Burnette	Director	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Aaron Clark Aaron Clark	Director	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Robert P. Goodman Robert P. Goodman	Director	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ James Offerdahl James Offerdahl	Director	February 22, 2024 20, 2025
/s/ Krishna Srinivasan Krishna Srinivasan	Director	February 20, 2025

91 92

Exhibit 19.1

CS DISCO, INC.

INSIDER TRADING POLICY

Policy Principles

- Employees, officers and directors (each a “**Covered Person**,” and collectively, “**Covered Persons**”) of CS Disco, Inc. and its subsidiaries (together, the “**Company**”) are responsible for understanding the obligations that come with having access to material nonpublic information and wanting to transact in the Company’s securities.
- Covered Persons who are aware of material nonpublic information relating to the Company may not engage in transactions in the Company’s securities except as permitted by this Insider Trading Policy (this “**Policy**”) and applicable law.
- Covered Persons may not disclose material nonpublic information outside of the Company unless the disclosure is made in accordance with a specific Company policy that authorizes such disclosure.
- Covered Persons may not disclose material nonpublic information to persons within the Company whose jobs do not require them to have that information.
- Covered Persons may not recommend the purchase or sale of any Company’s securities.
- Changes to this Policy require approval by the Company’s Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) or a duly appointed committee of the Board.

Policy Q&A

Policy Scope and Purpose

Q: Why do we have an insider trading policy?

A: During the course of your relationship with the Company, you may receive material information that is not yet publicly available ("material nonpublic information") about the Company or other publicly traded companies with which the Company has business relationships. Material nonpublic information may give you, or someone to whom you pass that information, a leg up over others when deciding whether to buy, sell or otherwise transact in the Company's securities or the securities of another publicly traded company. This Policy sets forth guidelines with respect to transactions in Company securities by persons subject to this Policy.

Q: Who is subject to this Policy?

A: This Policy applies to you and all other Covered Persons. This Policy also applies to members of your immediate family, persons with whom you share a household, persons who are your economic dependents, and, unless otherwise determined by the Company, any other individuals or entities whose transactions in securities you influence, direct, or control (including, e.g., a venture or other investment fund, if you influence, direct, or control transactions by the fund). However, this Policy does not apply to any entity that invests in securities in the ordinary course of its business (e.g., a venture or other investment fund) if (and only if) such entity has established its own insider trading controls and procedures in compliance with applicable securities laws with respect to trading in the Company's securities. The foregoing persons who

1

280576332 v10

are deemed subject to this Policy are referred to in this Policy as "Related Persons." You are responsible for making sure that your Related Persons comply with this Policy.

In addition, you and your Related Persons are subject to the quarterly trading blackout periods described below.

Q: Whose responsibility is it to comply with this Policy?

A: Covered Persons subject to this Policy have ethical and legal obligations to maintain the confidentiality of information about the Company and to not engage in transactions in the Company's securities while aware of material nonpublic information. Each individual is responsible for making sure that he or she and his or her Related Persons comply with this Policy. In all cases, the responsibility for determining whether an individual is aware of material nonpublic information rests with that individual, and any action on the part of the Company or any Covered Persons pursuant to this Policy (or otherwise) does not in any way constitute legal advice or insulate an individual from liability under applicable securities laws. You could be subject to severe legal penalties and disciplinary action by the Company for any conduct prohibited by this Policy or applicable securities laws.

Q: What transactions are subject to this Policy?

A: This Policy applies to all transactions in securities issued by the Company, as well as derivative securities that are not issued by the Company, such as exchange-traded put or call options or swaps relating to the Company's securities. Accordingly, for purposes of this policy, the terms "trade," "trading," and "transactions" include not only purchases and sales of the Company's common stock in the public market but also any other purchases, sales, transfers or other acquisitions and dispositions of common or preferred equity, options, warrants and other securities (including debt securities) and other arrangements or transactions that affect economic exposure to changes in the prices of these securities.

Insider Trading and Material Nonpublic Information

Q: What is insider trading?

A: Generally speaking, insider trading is the buying or selling of stocks, bonds, futures or other securities by someone who possesses or is otherwise aware of material nonpublic information about the securities or the issuer of the securities. Insider trading also includes trading in derivatives (such as put or call options) where the price is linked to the underlying price of a company's stock. It does not matter whether the decision to buy or sell was influenced by the material nonpublic information, how many shares you buy or sell, or whether it has an effect on the stock price. Bottom line: If you are aware of material nonpublic information about the Company or another publicly traded company that the Company has business relationships with and you trade in the Company's or such other company's securities, you have broken the law.

Q: Why is insider trading illegal?

A: If company insiders are able to use their confidential knowledge to their financial advantage, other investors would not have confidence in the fairness and integrity of the market. This ensures that there is an even playing field by requiring those who are aware of material nonpublic information to refrain from trading.

2

Q: What is material information?

A: It is not always easy to figure out whether you are aware of material nonpublic information, but there is one important factor to determine whether nonpublic information you know about a public company is material: whether the information could be expected to affect the market price of that company's securities or to be considered important by investors who are considering trading that company's securities. If the information makes you want to trade, it would probably have the same effect on others. Keep in mind that both positive and negative information can be material.

Q: What are examples of material information?

A: There is no bright-line standard for assessing materiality; rather, materiality is based on an assessment of all of the facts and circumstances and is often evaluated by relevant enforcement authorities with the benefit of hindsight. Depending on the specific details, the following items may be considered material nonpublic information until publicly disclosed within the meaning of this policy. There may be other types of information that would qualify as material information as well; use this list merely as a non-exhaustive guide:

- financial results or forecasts;
- acquisitions, dispositions, or other strategic transactions;
- events regarding the Company's securities (e.g., repurchase plans, stock splits, public or private equity or debt offerings, or changes in the Company's dividend policies or amounts);
- major contracts or contract cancellations;
- gain or loss of a significant customer;
- significant changes or developments in suppliers;
- pricing changes;
- new product releases;
- significant product problems or security incidents;
- top management or control changes;
- financial restatements or significant write-offs;
- employee layoffs;
- a disruption in the Company's operations or breach or unauthorized access of its property or assets, including its facilities or information technology infrastructure;
- proxy fights;
- actual or threatened major litigation, Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") or other investigations, or a major development in or the resolution of any such litigation or investigation;
- impending bankruptcy;
- communications with government agencies; and
- notice of issuance of patents.

Q: When is information considered public?

A: The prohibition on trading when you have material nonpublic information lifts once that information becomes publicly disseminated. But for information to be considered publicly disseminated, it must be widely disseminated through a press release, a filing with the SEC or other widely disseminated announcement. Once information is publicly disseminated, it is still necessary to afford the investing public with sufficient time to absorb the information. Generally speaking, information will be considered publicly disseminated for purposes of this policy only after two full trading days have elapsed since the information was publicly disclosed. For example, if we announce material nonpublic information before trading begins on Wednesday, then information would be considered to be publicly disseminated by the time trading begins on Friday; if we announce material nonpublic information after trading ends on Wednesday, then information would be considered to be publicly disseminated by the time trading ends on Friday. Depending on the particular circumstances, the Company may determine that a longer or shorter waiting period should apply to the release of specific material nonpublic information. Any disclosure of nonpublic information, material or otherwise, must be done in accordance with the Company's Corporate Disclosure Policy.

Q: Who can be guilty of insider trading?

A: Anyone who buys or sells a security while aware of material nonpublic information or provides material nonpublic information that someone else uses to buy or sell a security, may be guilty of insider trading. This applies to all individuals, including officers, directors, and others who don't even work at the Company. Regardless of who you are, if you know something material about the value of a security that not everyone knows and you trade (or convince someone else to trade) in that security, you may be found guilty of insider trading.

Q: What if I am aware of material nonpublic information when I trade, but the reason I trade is because of something else, like to pay medical bills?

A: The prohibition against insider trading is absolute. It applies even if the decision to trade is not based on such material nonpublic information. It applies to transactions that may be necessary or justifiable for independent reasons (such as the need to raise money for an emergency expenditure) as well as to very small transactions. All that matters is whether you are aware of any material nonpublic information relating to the Company at the time of the transaction.

Q: Do the U.S. securities laws take into account mitigating circumstance, like avoiding a loss or planning a transaction before I had material nonpublic information?

A: No. The U.S. federal securities laws do not recognize any mitigating circumstances to insider trading. In addition, even the appearance of an improper transaction must be avoided to preserve the Company's reputation for adhering to the highest standards of conduct. In some circumstances, you may need to forgo a planned transaction even if you planned it before becoming aware of the material nonpublic information. So, even if you believe you may suffer an economic loss or sacrifice an anticipated profit by waiting to trade, you must wait.

Q: What if I don't buy or sell anything, but I tell someone else material nonpublic information and he or she buys or sells?

A: That is called "tipping." You are the "tipper" and the other person is called the "tippee." If the tippee buys or sells based on that material nonpublic information, both you and the "tippee" could be found guilty of insider trading. In fact, if you tell family members who tell others and those people then trade on

the information, those family members and the "tippee" might be found guilty of insider trading too. To prevent this, you may not discuss material nonpublic information about the company with anyone outside the Company, including spouses, family members, friends, or business associates (unless the disclosure is made in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of information regarding the Company). This includes anonymous discussions on the internet about the Company or companies with which the Company does business.

You can be held liable for your own transactions, as well as the transactions by a tippee and even the transactions of a tippee's tippee. *For these and other reasons, no Covered Person may either (a) recommend to another person that they buy, hold, or sell the Company's securities at any time or (b) disclose material nonpublic information to persons within the Company whose jobs do not require them to have that material nonpublic information, or outside of the Company to other persons (unless the disclosure is made in accordance with the Company's policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of information regarding the Company).*

Q: What if I don't tell someone inside information itself; I just tell him or her whether to buy or sell?

A: That is still tipping, and you can still be responsible for insider trading. You may never recommend to another person that they buy, hold, or sell the Company's common stock or any derivative security related to the Company's common stock, since that could be a form of tipping.

Q: Does this Policy or the insider trading laws apply to me if I work outside the U.S.?

A: Yes. The same rules apply to U.S. and foreign employees. The SEC (the U.S. government agency in charge of investor protection) and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (a private regulator that oversees U.S. securities exchanges) routinely investigate trading in a company's securities conducted by individuals and firms based abroad. In addition, as a director or employee, our policies apply to you no matter where you work.

Q: Am I restricted from trading securities of any companies other than the Company, for example a customer or competitor of the Company?

A: Possibly. U.S. insider trading laws generally restrict everyone aware of material nonpublic information about a company from trading in that company's securities, regardless of whether the person is directly connected with that company, except in limited circumstances. Therefore, if you have material nonpublic information about another company, you should not trade in that company's securities. You should be particularly conscious of this restriction if, through your position at the Company, you sometimes obtain sensitive, material information about other companies and their business dealings with the Company.

Q: So when can I buy or sell my Company securities?

A: If you are aware of material nonpublic information, you may not buy or sell common stock of the Company until two full trading days have elapsed since the information was publicly disclosed. At that point, the information is considered publicly disseminated for purposes of this Policy. For example, if we announce material nonpublic information before trading begins on Wednesday, then you may execute a transaction in securities of the Company on Friday; if we announce material nonpublic information after trading ends on Wednesday, then you may execute a transaction in securities of the Company on Monday. **As discussed further below, even if you are not aware of any material nonpublic information, you may not trade common stock of the Company during any trading "blackout" period that applies to you.** This Policy describes the quarterly trading blackout period, and additional event-driven trading

blackout periods (which may apply to you even if the quarterly trading blackout periods do not) may be announced by email.

Blackout Periods

Q: What is a quarterly trading blackout period?

A: To minimize the appearance of insider trading by Covered Persons and their Related Persons, we have established "quarterly trading blackout periods" during which such persons—regardless of whether they are aware of material nonpublic information or not—may not conduct any trades in Company securities. That means that, except as described in this Policy, all Covered Persons and their Related Persons will be able to trade in Company securities only during limited open trading window periods that generally will begin after two full trading days have elapsed since the public dissemination of the Company's annual or quarterly financial results and end at the beginning of the next quarterly trading blackout period. Of course, even during an open trading window period, you may not (unless an exception applies) conduct any trades in Company securities if you are otherwise in possession of material nonpublic information.

Q: What are the Company's quarterly trading blackout periods?

A: Each "**quarterly trading blackout period**" will generally begin at the end of the 15th day of the third month of each fiscal quarter and end after two full trading days have elapsed since the public dissemination of the Company's financial results for that quarter.

Q: Can the Company's quarterly trading blackout periods change?

A. The quarterly trading blackout period may commence early or may be extended if, in the judgment of the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel (to the extent the Company has persons filling such positions), there exists undisclosed information that would make trades by Covered Persons or their Related Persons inappropriate. It is important to note that the fact that the quarterly trading blackout period has commenced early or has been extended should be considered material nonpublic information that should not be communicated to any other person.

Q: Does the Company have blackout periods other than quarterly trading blackout periods?

A: Yes. From time to time, an event may occur that is material to the Company and is known by only a few officers, directors and/or employees. So long as the event remains material and nonpublic, the persons designated by the Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel may not trade in the Company's securities. In that situation, the Company will notify the designated individuals that neither they nor their Related Persons may trade in the Company's securities. The existence of an event-specific trading blackout should also be considered material nonpublic information and should not be communicated to any other person.

Q: If I am subject to a blackout period and I have an open order to buy or sell Company securities on the date a blackout period commences, can I leave it to my broker to cancel the open order and avoid executing the trade?

A: No, unless it is in connection with a 10b5-1 Trading Plan (as defined below). If you have any open orders when a blackout period commences other than in connection with a 10b5-1 Trading Plan, it is your responsibility to cancel these orders with your broker. If you have an open order and it executes after a blackout period commences not in connection with a 10b5-1 Trading Plan, you will have violated this Policy and may also have violated insider trading laws.

Q: Am I subject to trading blackout periods if I am no longer an employee, director, or consultant of the Company?

A: It depends. If your employment with the Company ends during a trading blackout period, you will be subject to the remainder of that trading blackout period. If your employment with the Company ends on a day that the trading window is open, you will not be subject to the next trading blackout period. However, even if you are not subject to the trading blackout period after you leave the Company, you should not trade in Company securities if you are aware of material nonpublic information. That restriction stays with you as long as the information you possess is material and not publicly disseminated within the meaning of this Policy.

Q: Are there any exceptions to this policy?

A: There are no exceptions to this Policy, except as specifically noted below.

Q: Can I exercise options granted to me by the Company, or participate in the Company's employee stock purchase plan, during a trading blackout period or when I possess material nonpublic information?

A: Yes. You may purchase shares by exercising your options or participating in the Company's employee stock purchase plan, but you may not sell the shares (even to pay the exercise price or any taxes due) during a trading blackout period or any time that you are aware of material nonpublic information. To be clear, you may not effect a broker-assisted cashless exercise (because these cashless exercise transactions include a market sale) during a trading blackout period or any time that you are aware of material nonpublic information.

Q: What tax withholding transactions are not restricted by this Policy?

A: This Policy does not apply to the surrender of shares directly to the Company to satisfy tax withholding obligations as a result of the issuance of shares upon exercise of options or settlement of restricted stock units issued by the Company. Of course, any market sale of the stock received upon exercise or settlement of any such equity awards remains subject to all provisions of this Policy whether or not for the purpose of generating the cash needed to pay the exercise price or pay taxes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the restrictions in this Policy will not apply to the sale of shares of the Company's common stock issued upon the vesting of restricted stock units or restricted stock that is made pursuant to any automatic "sell-to-cover" policy of the Company.

Q: Are mutual funds holding Company common stock subject to the trading blackout periods?

A: No. You may trade in mutual funds holding Company stock at any time, as long as you have no control or directive over the funds' holdings and are generally unaware of their composition.

Q: What are the rules that apply to 10b5-1 Automatic Trading Programs?

A: Under Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), any person may establish a trading plan under which a broker is instructed to buy and sell Company securities based on pre-determined criteria (a "**Trading Plan**"). So long as a Trading Plan is properly established, purchases and sales of Company securities pursuant to that Trading Plan are not subject to this Policy. To be properly established, a person's Trading Plan must be established in compliance with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act and any applicable 10b5-1 trading plan guidelines of the Company at a time when they were unaware of any material nonpublic information relating to the Company and when

you were not otherwise subject to a trading blackout period. Please see the requirements set forth in our current Rule 10b5-1 trading plan guidelines (if any) for further information.

Moreover, all Trading Plans to be adopted by Covered Persons and their Related Persons must be reviewed and approved by the Company before being established to confirm that the Trading Plan complies with all pertinent company policies and applicable securities laws. See "Pre-Clearance of Transactions in Company Stock" below.

Q: Can I gift stock while I possess material nonpublic information or during a trading blackout period? A: Because of the potential for the appearance of impropriety, as a general matter, gifts should only be made when you are not in possession of material nonpublic information and not subject to a trading blackout period. For example, charities that receive gifted stock typically immediately sell the stock into the public market, potentially subjecting you to "tipper" liability if you were in possession of material nonpublic information at the time of the gift. You may only make *bona fide* gifts of Company stock when you are aware of material nonpublic information or during a trading blackout period applicable to you if the gift has been pre-cleared by the Chief Financial Officer. Pre clearance must be obtained at least two business days in advance of the proposed gift, and precleared gifts not completed within five business days will require new pre-clearance. The Company may choose to shorten this period.

Q: Are purchases of Company stock in a 401(k) plan allowed by this Policy?

A: This Policy does not apply to purchases of the Company's securities in the Company's 401(k) plan resulting from your periodic contribution of money to the plan pursuant to your payroll deduction election. This Policy does apply, however, to certain elections you may make under the 401(k) plan, including: (a) an election to increase or decrease the percentage of your periodic contributions that will be allocated to the Company stock fund; (b) an election to make an intra-plan transfer of an existing account balance into or out of the Company stock fund; (c) an election to borrow money against your 401(k) plan account if the loan will result in a liquidation of some or all of the balance of your Company stock fund; and (d) an election to pre-pay a plan loan if the pre-payment will result in allocation of loan proceeds to the Company stock fund.

Margin Accounts, Pledging Shares, Hedging and Other Speculation in Company Stock

Q: Can I purchase Company securities on margin or hold them in a margin account?

A: No. "Purchasing on margin" is the use of borrowed money from a brokerage firm to purchase Company securities. Holding the Company's securities in a margin account includes holding the securities in an account in which the shares can be sold to pay a loan to the brokerage firm. You may not purchase Company common stock on margin or hold it in a margin account at any time.

Q: Can I pledge my Company shares as collateral for a loan?

A: No. Pledging your shares as collateral for a loan could cause the pledgee to transfer your shares during a trading blackout period or when you are otherwise aware of material nonpublic information. As a result, you may not pledge your shares as collateral for a loan.

Q: What is problematic about margin accounts and pledged securities?

A: Securities held in a margin account as collateral for a margin loan may be sold by the broker without the customer's consent if the customer fails to meet a margin call. Similarly, securities pledged (or hypothecated) as collateral for a loan may be sold in foreclosure if the borrower defaults on the loan.

Because a margin sale or foreclosure sale may occur at a time when the pledgor is aware of material nonpublic information or otherwise is not permitted to trade in the Company's securities, Covered Persons are prohibited from holding Company securities in a margin account or otherwise pledging Company securities as collateral for a loan.

Q: Can I hedge my ownership position in the Company?

A: No. Hedging or monetization transactions, including through the use of financial instruments such as prepaid variable forwards, equity swaps, collars, and exchange funds are prohibited by this Policy.

Q: Why are hedging transactions prohibited?

A: Such transactions may permit a person subject to this Policy to continue to own Company securities obtained through employee benefit plans or otherwise, but without the full risks and rewards of ownership. When that occurs, the person may no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other stockholders.

Therefore, all persons subject to this Policy are prohibited from engaging in any such transactions.

Q: Am I allowed to trade derivative securities of Company common stock?

A: No. You may not trade in derivative securities related to Company common stock, which include publicly traded call and put options. In addition, you may not engage in short selling of Company common stock at any time.

Q: What are derivative securities?

A: "Derivative securities" are securities other than common stock that are speculative in nature because they permit a person to leverage their investment using a relatively small amount of money. Examples of derivative securities include "put options" and "call options." These are different from employee options and other equity awards granted under the Company's equity compensation plans, which are not derivative securities for purposes of this Policy.

Q: What is short selling?

A: "Short selling" is profiting when you expect the price of the stock to decline, and includes transactions in which you borrow stock from a broker, sell it, and eventually buy it back on the market to return the borrowed shares to the broker. Profit is realized if the stock price decreases during the period of borrowing.

Q: Why does the Company prohibit trading in derivative securities and short selling?

A: Many companies with volatile stock prices have adopted similar policies because of the temptation it represents to try to benefit from a relatively low-cost method of trading on short-term swings in stock prices, without actually holding the underlying common stock, and encourages speculative trading. The Company is dedicated to building stockholder value; short selling the Company's common stock conflicts with its values and would not be well-received by its stockholders.

Q: What if I purchased publicly traded options or other derivative securities before I became subject to this Policy?

A: The same rules apply as for employee stock options. You may exercise the publicly traded options at any time, but you may not sell the securities during a trading blackout period or at any time that you are aware of material nonpublic information.

Q: What are the concerns about standing and limit orders?

A: Standing and limit orders (except standing and limit orders under approved Trading Plans, as discussed above) create heightened risks for insider trading violations similar to the use of margin accounts. There is no control over the timing of purchases or sales that result from standing instructions to a broker, and as a result the broker could execute a transaction when a Covered Person is in possession of material nonpublic information. The Company therefore discourages placing standing or limit orders on the Company's securities. If a person subject to this Policy determines that they must use a standing order or limit order (other than under an approved Trading Plan as discussed above), the order should be limited to short duration and the person using such standing order or limit order is required to cancel such instructions immediately in the event restrictions are imposed on their ability to trade pursuant to the "Quarterly Trading Blackouts" and "Event-Specific Trading Blackouts" provisions above.

Pre-Clearance of Transactions in Company Stock

Q: Who is required to pre-clear and provide advance notice of transactions?

A: Even during an open trading window, officers, directors and members of the Senior Leadership Team may not engage in any transaction in the Company's securities without first obtaining pre clearance of the transaction from the Chief Financial Officer at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction. The Chief Financial Officer will determine whether the transaction may proceed and, if so, will help comply with any required reporting requirements under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act. Pre-cleared transactions (other than gifts) not completed within two business days will require new pre-clearance. The Company may choose to shorten this period.

In addition, all Trading Plans to be adopted by Covered Persons and their Related Persons must be reviewed and approved by Chief Financial Officer before being established to confirm that the Trading Plan complies with all pertinent company policies and applicable securities laws. Please see the Company's Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plan Guidelines for information on Trading Plan requirements and when and how to seek such approval.

Q: Are individuals subject to pre-clearance required to provide advanced notice of stock option exercises?

A: Yes. Officers and directors who are subject to the reporting obligations under Section 16 of the Exchange Act, must also give advance notice of their plans to exercise an outstanding stock option to the Chief Financial Officer. Once any transaction takes place, the officer, director, member of the Senior Leadership Team or applicable member of management must immediately notify the Chief Financial Officer so that the Company may assist in any Section 16 reporting obligations.

Q: What additional requirements apply to individuals subject to Section 16?

A: Officers and directors should also take care to avoid short-swing transactions (within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act) and the restrictions on sales by control persons (Rule 144 under the

10

280576332 v10

Securities Act of 1933, as amended), and should file all appropriate Section 16(a) reports (Forms 3, 4, and 5), which are described in the Company's Section 16 Compliance Program, and any notices of sale required by Rule 144.

Sanctions and Other Information

Q: What happens if I violate this Policy?

A: Violating the Company's policies may result in disciplinary action, which may include termination of your employment or other relationship with the Company.

Q: What are the sanctions if I trade on material nonpublic information or tip off someone else?

A: In addition to disciplinary action by the Company—which may include termination of employment—you may be liable for civil sanctions for trading on material nonpublic information. The sanctions may include return of any profit made or loss avoided as well as penalties of up to three times any profit made or any loss avoided. Persons found liable for tipping material nonpublic information, even if they did not trade themselves, may be liable for the amount of any profit gained or loss avoided by everyone in the chain of tippees as well as a penalty of up to three times that amount. In addition, anyone convicted of criminal insider trading could face prison and additional fines.

Q: What is "loss avoided"?

A: If you sell common stock or a related derivative security before negative news is publicly announced, and as a result of the announcement the stock price declines, you have avoided the loss caused by the negative news.

Q: Who should I contact if I have questions about this Policy or specific trades?

A: You should email the Chief Compliance Officer at compliance@csdisco.com.

Q: Do changes to this Policy require approval by the Board?

A: Yes. Changes to this Policy require approval by the Board or a duly appointed committee of the Board.

Approved by the Board of Directors: July 18, 2024

11

280576332 v10

Exhibit 21.1

Subsidiaries of CS Disco, Inc.

<u>Legal Name of Subsidiary</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u>
CS DISCO CANADA, LTD	British Columbia
CS DISCO LTD	England & Wales
CS DISCO INDIA PRIVATE LTD	India

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the **following Registration Statements**:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-258076) pertaining to the Long Term Incentive Plan, 2021 Equity Incentive Plan, and 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of CS Disco, Inc.,
- (2) Registration Statements (Form S-8 Nos. 333-258076, 333-263046, 333-266199, 333-270022, and 333-270022) pertaining to the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan and 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan of CS Disco, Inc., and
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-266199) pertaining to the Stock Option Award Agreement of CS Disco, Inc.;

of our report dated **February 22, 2024** **February 20, 2025**, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of CS Disco, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of CS Disco, Inc. for the year ended **December 31, 2023** **December 31, 2024**.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Austin, Texas

February 22, 2024 20, 2025

Exhibit 31.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULES 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Scott Hill, Eric Friedrichsen, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of CS Disco, Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows for the registrant as of, and for the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **February 22, 2024** February 20, 2025

By: /s/ Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen
 Name: Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen
 Title: Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULES 13a-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Michael Lafair, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of CS Disco, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows for the registrant as of, and for the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
- d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **February 22, 2024** February 20, 2025

By: /s/ Michael S. Lafair
 Name: Michael S. Lafair
 Title: *Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of CS Disco, Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended **December 31, 2023** December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned officers of the Company hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of his knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **February 22, 2024** February 20, 2025

By: /s/ Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen
 Name: Scott Hill Eric Friedrichsen
 Title: *Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)*

Date: **February 22, 2024** February 20, 2025

By: /s/ Michael S. Lafair
 Name: Michael S. Lafair
 Title: *Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Accounting and Financial Officer)*

Exhibit 97

CS Disco, Inc.

Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy

1. Introduction

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of CS Disco, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), has determined that it is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders to adopt this Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy (this "Policy") providing for the Company's recoupment of Recoverable Incentive Compensation that is received by Covered Officers of the Company under certain circumstances. Certain capitalized terms used in this Policy have the meanings given to such terms in Section 3 below.

This Policy is designed to comply with, and shall be interpreted to be consistent with, Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 promulgated thereunder ("Rule 10D-1") and Section 303A.14 of the New York Stock Exchange Listed Company Manual (the "Listing Standards").

2. Effective Date

This Policy shall apply to all Incentive Compensation that is received by a Covered Officer on or after October 2, 2023 (the "Effective Date"). Incentive Compensation is deemed "received" in the Company's fiscal period in which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive Compensation award is attained, even if the payment or grant of such Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

3. Definitions

"Accounting Restatement" means an accounting restatement that the Company is required to prepare due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements, or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

"Accounting Restatement Date" means the earlier to occur of (a) the date that the Board, a committee of the Board authorized to take such action, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (b) the date that a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

"Administrator" means the Compensation Committee or, in the absence of such committee, the Board.

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Compensation Committee" means the Compensation Committee of the Board. **"Covered Officer"** means each current and former Executive Officer. **"Exchange"** means the New York Stock Exchange.

"Exchange Act" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Executive Officer" means the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division, or function (such as sales, administration, or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company. Executive officers of the Company's parent(s) or subsidiaries are deemed executive officers of the Company if they perform such policy-making functions for the Company. Policy-making function is not intended to include policy-making functions that are not significant. Identification of an executive officer for purposes of this Policy would include at a minimum executive officers identified pursuant to Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Exchange Act.

"Financial Reporting Measures" means measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and any measures derived wholly or in part from such measures, including Company stock price and total stockholder return ("TSR"). A measure need not be presented in the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the SEC in order to be a Financial Reporting Measure.

"Incentive Compensation" means any compensation that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

"Lookback Period" means the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the Accounting Restatement Date, as well as any transition period (resulting from a change in the Company's fiscal year) within or immediately following those three completed fiscal years (except that a transition period of at least nine months shall count as a completed fiscal year). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Lookback Period shall not include fiscal years completed prior to the Effective Date.

"Recoverable Incentive Compensation" means Incentive Compensation received by a Covered Officer during the Lookback Period that exceeds the amount of Incentive Compensation that would have been received had such amount been determined based on the Accounting Restatement, computed without regard to any taxes paid (i.e., on a gross basis without regard to tax withholdings and other deductions). For any compensation plans or programs that take into account Incentive Compensation, the amount of Recoverable Incentive Compensation for purposes of this Policy shall include, without limitation, the amount contributed to any notional account based on Recoverable Incentive Compensation and any earnings to date on that notional amount. For any Incentive Compensation that is based on stock price or TSR, where the Recoverable Incentive Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an Accounting Restatement, the Administrator will determine the amount of Recoverable Incentive Compensation based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or TSR upon which the Incentive Compensation was received. The Company shall maintain documentation of the determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Exchange in accordance with the Listing Standards.

"SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

4. Recoupment

(a) Applicability of Policy. This Policy applies to Incentive Compensation received by a Covered Officer (i) after beginning services as an Executive Officer, (ii) who served as an Executive Officer at any time during the performance period for such Incentive Compensation, (iii) while the Company had a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and

(iv) during the Lookback Period.

(b) Recoupment Generally. Pursuant to the provisions of this Policy, if there is an Accounting Restatement, the Company must reasonably promptly recoup the full amount of the Recoverable Incentive Compensation, unless the conditions of one or more subsections of Section 4(c) of this Policy are met and the Compensation Committee, or, if such committee does not consist solely of independent directors, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board, has made a determination that recoupment would be impracticable. Recoupment is required regardless of whether the Covered Officer engaged in any misconduct and regardless of fault, and the Company's obligation to recoup Recoverable Incentive Compensation is not dependent on whether or when any restated financial statements are filed.

(c) Impracticability of Recovery. Recoupment may be determined to be impracticable if, and only if:

(i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy would exceed the amount of the applicable Recoverable Incentive Compensation; provided that, before concluding that it would be impracticable to recover any amount of Recoverable Incentive Compensation based on expense of enforcement, the Company shall make a reasonable attempt to recover such Recoverable Incentive Compensation, document such reasonable attempt(s) to recover, and provide that documentation to the Exchange in accordance with the Listing Standards; or

(ii) recoupment of the applicable Recoverable Incentive Compensation would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of Code Section 401(a)(13) or Code Section 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

(d) Sources of Recoupment. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Administrator shall, in its sole discretion, determine the timing and method for recouping Recoverable Incentive Compensation hereunder, provided that such recoupment is undertaken reasonably promptly. The Administrator may, in its discretion, seek recoupment from a Covered Officer from any of the following sources or a combination thereof, whether the applicable compensation was approved, awarded, granted, payable or paid to the Covered Officer prior to, on or after the Effective Date: (i) direct repayment of Recoverable Incentive Compensation previously paid to the Covered Officer; (ii) cancelling prior cash or equity-based awards (whether vested or unvested and whether paid or unpaid); (iii) cancelling or offsetting against any planned future cash or equity-based awards; (iv) forfeiture of deferred compensation, subject to compliance with Code Section 409A; and (v) any other method authorized by applicable law or contract. Subject to compliance with any applicable law, the Administrator may effectuate

recoupment under this Policy from any amount otherwise payable to the Covered Officer, including amounts payable to such individual under any otherwise applicable Company plan or program, e.g., base salary, bonuses or commissions and compensation previously deferred by the Covered Officer. The Administrator need not utilize the same method of recovery for all Covered Officers or with respect to all types of Recoverable Incentive Compensation.

(e) No Indemnification of Covered Officers. Notwithstanding any indemnification agreement, applicable insurance policy or any other agreement or provision of the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws to the contrary, no Covered Officer shall be entitled to indemnification or advancement of expenses in connection with any enforcement of this Policy by the Company, including paying or reimbursing such Covered Officer for insurance premiums to cover potential obligations to the Company under this Policy.

(f) Indemnification of Administrator. Any members of the Administrator, and any other members of the Board who assist in the administration of this Policy, shall not be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made with respect to this Policy and shall be indemnified by the Company to the fullest extent under applicable law and Company policy with respect to any such action, determination or interpretation. The foregoing sentence shall not limit any other rights to indemnification of the members of the Board under applicable law or Company policy.

(g) No "Good Reason" for Covered Officers. Any action by the Company to recoup or any recoupment of Recoverable Incentive Compensation under this Policy from a Covered Officer shall not be deemed (i) "good reason" for resignation or to serve as a basis for a claim of constructive termination under any benefits or compensation arrangement applicable to such Covered Officer, or (ii) to constitute a breach of a contract or other arrangement to which such Covered Officer is party.

5. Administration

Except as specifically set forth herein, this Policy shall be administered by the Administrator. The Administrator shall have full and final authority to make any and all determinations required under this Policy. Any determination by the Administrator with respect to this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all interested parties and need not be uniform with respect to each individual covered by this Policy. In carrying out the administration of this Policy, the Administrator is authorized and directed to consult with the full Board or such other committees of the Board as may be necessary or appropriate as to matters within the scope of such other committee's responsibility and authority. Subject to applicable law, the Administrator may authorize and empower any officer or employee of the Company to take any and all actions that the Administrator, in its sole discretion, deems necessary or appropriate to carry out the purpose and intent of this Policy (other than with respect to any recovery under this Policy involving such officer or employee).

6. Severability

If any provision of this Policy or the application of any such provision to a Covered Officer shall be adjudicated to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of this Policy, and the invalid, illegal or unenforceable provisions shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to render any such provision or application enforceable.

7. No Impairment of Other Remedies

Nothing contained in this Policy, and no recoupment or recovery as contemplated herein, shall limit any claims, damages or other legal remedies the Company or any of its affiliates may have against a Covered Officer arising out of or resulting from any actions or omissions by the Covered Officer. This Policy does not preclude the Company from taking any other action to enforce a Covered Officer's obligations to the Company, including, without limitation, termination of employment and/or institution of civil proceedings. This Policy is in addition to the requirements of Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("SOX 304") that are applicable to the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and to any other compensation recoupment policy and/or similar provisions in any employment, equity plan, equity award, or other individual agreement, to which the Company is a party or which the Company has adopted or may adopt and maintain from time to time; provided, however, that compensation recouped pursuant to this Policy shall not be duplicative of compensation recouped pursuant to SOX 304 or any such compensation recoupment policy and/or similar provisions in any such employment, equity plan, equity award, or other individual agreement except as may be required by law.

8. **Amendment; Termination**

The Administrator may amend, terminate or replace this Policy or any portion of this Policy at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion. The Administrator shall amend this Policy as it deems necessary to comply with applicable law or any Listing Standard.

9. **Successors**

This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Officers and, to the extent required by Rule 10D-1 and/or the applicable Listing Standards, their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

10. **Required Filings**

The Company shall make any disclosures and filings with respect to this Policy that are required by law, including as required by the SEC.

* * * * *

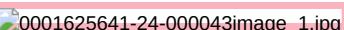
CS Disco, Inc.

Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy Form of Executive Acknowledgment

I, the undersigned, agree and acknowledge that I am bound by, and subject to, the CS Disco, Inc. Incentive Compensation Recoupment Policy, as may be amended, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time (the "Policy"). In the event of any inconsistency between the Policy and the terms of any employment agreement, offer letter or other individual agreement with CS Disco, Inc. (the "Company") to which I am a party, or the terms of any compensation plan, program or agreement, whether or not written, under which any compensation has been granted, awarded, earned or paid to me, the terms of the Policy shall govern.

In the event that the Administrator (as defined in the Policy) determines that any compensation granted, awarded, earned or paid to me must be forfeited or reimbursed to the Company pursuant to the Policy, I will promptly take any action necessary to effectuate such forfeiture and/or reimbursement. I further agree and acknowledge that I am not entitled to indemnification, and hereby waive any right to advancement of expenses, in connection with any enforcement of the Policy by the Company.

Agreed and Acknowledged:

0001625641-24-000043image_1.jpg

Name:

Title:

Date:

DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2025, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.